



**Simulation Interoperability  
Standards Organization**

*"Simulation Interoperability & Reuse through Standards"*

# **SISO-REF-079-2025**

## **Reference for UCATT Consolidated Enumerations**

**Version 1.00**

**15 November 2024**

**SAC Approved: 01/15/2025**

**EXCOM Approved: 01/25/2025**

**Prepared by:  
Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology  
(UCATT) Life Cycle Group**

Copyright © 2025 by the Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization, Inc.

7901 4th St N, Suite 300-4043  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702, USA  
All rights reserved.

Reproduction and distribution of this document in whole or in part by any medium is permitted. Appropriate acknowledgement of the source and ownership of the material should be made with any such reproduction and distribution.

Please note that this document may be revised periodically. The latest edition will be made available at the SISO website at no charge. The document on the SISO website is the definitive version.

SISO Inc. Board of Directors  
7901 4th St N, Suite 300-4043  
St. Petersburg, FL 33702, USA

### Revision History

| Version         | Section | Date<br>(MM/DD/YYYY) | Description |
|-----------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|
| Initial Version | All     | 11/15/2024           |             |
|                 |         |                      |             |
|                 |         |                      |             |
|                 |         |                      |             |
|                 |         |                      |             |

**Table of Contents**

1 INTRODUCTION ..... 5  
1.1 Purpose ..... 5  
1.2 Scope..... 5  
1.3 Objectives ..... 6  
1.4 Intended Audience..... 6  
2 DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION ..... 6  
3 DEFINITIONS ..... 7  
4 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... 8  
Appendix A - UCATT FOM ..... 9  
Appendix B - U-LEIS Ammunition Tables ..... 26  
Appendix C - Area Weapon Effect Simulation Tables..... 67  
Appendix D - Instrumentation System – Tactical Engagement Simulation System (IS-TESS)  
Enumerations..... 103

## 1 INTRODUCTION

The large demand for joint military operations world-wide drives the military training requirements for combined training. The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology (UCATT) group studied the NATO instrumentation needs for live simulation training and concluded that there is a requirement for a set of open, international standards to allow live simulation systems to interoperate in a multinational training environment.

A set of open, international standards for live simulation training has benefits for both the Government and Industry. Benefits for the Military/Government include:

1. Joint and combined training using live simulation
2. Access to each other's Combat Training Centers (CTC's)
3. The ability to purchase components instead of systems
4. Reduction of vendor lock-in
5. Lower interoperability costs and reduction of stovepipe systems

For the Industry, benefits include:

1. Access to market areas now closed off by competitors
2. UCATT acting as a user group for live simulation customers
3. Enabling manufacturers to focus on their strong points

As part of its efforts to achieve these goals and benefits, the Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization (SISO) chartered the UCATT Product Development Group (PDG) in November 2013. The PDG analyzes User Requirements, Use Cases, and technology relevant to providing interoperability for live simulations. It also develops products that implement a functional architecture with clear definitions for the interfaces to be standardized.

The UCATT PDG envisions a family of standards and reference documents which will allow the use of live simulation systems from multiple vendors in one (distributed) training area, without imposing system design. This reference document, defining the enumerations to be used on the various interfaces, is part of that family.

### 1.1 Purpose

In the domain of live simulation and within the architecture of Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology (UCATT), there is a requirement for multinational and coalition training of defense forces. This involves the use of equipment and systems from different developers and manufacturers. The purpose of this document is to consolidate in a single location a set of enumerations, that if utilized by the community, will:

1. enable the exchange of data between live simulation systems from different suppliers and end-users,
2. enable data exchange between subsystems of live simulation systems from different manufacturers and end-users,
3. ensure interoperability between disparate systems, and
4. maximize training effectiveness by ensuring consistent results regardless of equipment in use.

### 1.2 Scope

This document addresses enumeration definitions that encompass multiple systems and interfaces. Those interfaces are separately defined as SISO Standards, supported by enumerations defined herein. Interfaces include:

1. The UCATT Federation Object Model (U-FOM) enumerations which enable the data exchange between EXCONs of different Live Simulation Systems via the High-Level Architecture (HLA).
2. The UCATT Ammunition Table enumerations which define the type of ammunition used in (primarily) optical communication of a simulated weapon engagement between a weapon simulator platform and a target simulator platform.
3. The Area Weapons Effect Simulation (AWES) engagement type enumerations which include Indirect Fire, Mines, CBRN and others.
4. The enumerations that might occur in SISO standards concerned with interfaces and interoperability between UCATT Instrumentation Systems and Tactical Engagement Simulation Systems (IS-TESS).

### **1.3 Objectives**

The primary objective here is to consolidate into a single document all the enumerations used within UCATT Standards pertaining to Live Ground Simulation and Training. It is felt that this consolidation will increase interoperability between (and within) systems by defining standards for the exchange of information between equipment/systems from different vendors and manufacturers. This, in turn, will enhance coalition and multinational training exercises by ensuring consistent results regardless of equipment in use.

### **1.4 Intended Audience**

The primary audience for this document is the Live Simulation and Training community (whether in Industry, Government, or Academia) who design, acquire, supply and/or utilize systems for simulation-based live training. Within the Modeling & Simulation (M&S) community, this document is intended for (industry) system engineers, procurement agency personnel and (military) end-users. Other related communities of interest, although not the intended primary audience, are encouraged to leverage the reference described here for use in their domains.

## **2 Document Description**

This document consists of this front section and separate appendices for specific interface standards. The front section provides an introduction and background material to provide context for the contents of the appendices. It also attempts to unify the information and provide a sole source of information for the intended audience.

Appendix A is the UCATT Federation Object Model (FOM) Enumerations. It defines the enumerations required to support the exchange of data between different Exercise Control (Centers) EXCONs of Live Simulation systems in a multinational training environment. It thereby enables interoperability between Live Simulation EXCONs provided from different vendors and manufacturers.

Appendix B is the UCATT Ammunition Table and defines the type of ammunition used in a simulated direct fire weapon engagement.

Appendix C is the Area Weapons Effect Simulation (AWES) munition enumerations. These engagements are typically referred to as Indirect Fire engagements and are executed at the EXCON.

Appendix D is the Live Instrumentation System / Tactical Engagement Simulation Systems (IS-TESS) Enumerations and provides the data necessary to ensure interoperability between the UCATT Instrumentation System and the TESS.

### 3 DEFINITIONS

| Term                              | Definition   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Combat Training Center</b>     | A Combat training center is an instrumented range, urban operations training village or exercise area. It can also be a mobile system capable of instrumenting a training area.  |
| <b>Dynamic Object</b>             | <p>A live, virtual, or constructive element in the training environment that 1) has a presence in the environment and either 2) has a valid status, or 3) can influence the status of other DOs (execute engagements) or possesses both characteristics.</p> <p>Ad 1. Presence: a DO can be seen, observed, or detected in the training environment. For example, a vehicle can be seen by the naked eye, observed in infra-red, detected by radar and be tracked by C4I systems. A CBRN area can be detected with specific sensors.</p> <p>Associated with its presence is its position. During an exercise the position of a DO can be dynamic (e.g., a soldier can move around) or static (e.g., a wall stays on the same position during an exercise).</p> <p>Ad 2. Status: indicates the (level of) capabilities of a DO. It can be considerably basic (for example dead/alive for human beings, or operational/destroyed for weapon systems and infrastructure), or it can be more complex, distinguishing between more levels of degraded performance. The status of a DO can be changed during and exercise, either by engagements from other DOs or by (interventions from) the training system. Although it could be required that a DO has a fixed status that cannot be changed, thus rendering it untouchable or indestructible in an exercise. A typical example of such a DO is an O/C, its status cannot be changed, but it can engage other DOs.</p> <p>Ad 3. Engagement: a DO can influence the status of other DOs, especially in the context of urban combat. For example, a soldier can fire an anti-tank weapon at a vehicle or at a building, a wall could be destroyed and with its debris it can engage DOs in its vicinity, and a CBRN area can affect unprotected DOs that enter it.</p> <p>However, examples of DOs that cannot engage are a pop-up target or an unarmed UAV, which is just a sensor platform.</p> |
| <b>Exercise Control</b>           | The ability to conduct the following functions: exercise planning, exercise preparation, conducting an exercise, preparing, and providing After Action Review.   |
| <b>Interoperability</b>           | The ability of a model or simulation to provide services to and accept services from other models and simulations, and to use these exchanged services to operate effectively together.  |
| <b>Live Simulation</b>            | A simulation involving real people operating real systems.   |
| <b>Model</b>                      | A physical, mathematical, or otherwise logical representation of a system, entity, phenomenon, or process.   |
| <b>Modelling &amp; Simulation</b> | The discipline that comprises the development and/or use of models and simulations.  |

#### 4 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| Acronym/Abbr   | Definition   |
|----------------|--|
| <b>AWES</b>    | Area Weapons Effect Simulation                     |
| <b>CBRN</b>    | Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear     |
| <b>EXCON</b>   | Exercise Control (Center)                          |
| <b>FOM</b>     | Federation Object Model                            |
| <b>HLA</b>     | High Level Architecture                            |
| <b>IS</b>      | Instrumentation Systems                            |
| <b>M&amp;S</b> | Modeling and Simulation                            |
| <b>NATO</b>    | North Atlantic Treaty Organization                 |
| <b>PDG</b>     | Product Development Group                          |
| <b>SISO</b>    | Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization |
| <b>TESS</b>    | Tactical Engagement Simulation Systems             |
| <b>UCATT</b>   | Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology          |

**Appendix A**

**Urban Combat Advanced Training  
Technology (UCATT)  
Federation Object Model (FOM)  
Enumeration Tables**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

A1.0 Introduction..... 12

A1.1 Purpose ..... 12

A1.2 Scope ..... 12

A1.3 Objectives..... 12

A1.4 Intended Audience ..... 12

A2.0 References ..... 12

A2.1 SISO Documents ..... 12

A2.2 Other Documents ..... 13

A2.3 Bibliography (Informative) ..... 13

A2.4 Bibliography (Normative)..... 13

A3.0 Definitions..... 13

A4.0 Acronyms and abbreviations..... 14

A5.0 Enumerated datatypes ..... 14

A5.1 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L1 ..... 14

A5.2 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L2 ..... 15

A5.3 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L3 ..... 15

A5.4 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L4 ..... 15

A5.5 Enum\_Platform\_Protective\_Measures ..... 15

A5.6 Enum\_Lifeform\_Protection\_Measures..... 15

A5.7 Enum\_Advanced\_Lifeform\_Damage\_State\_L1..... 16

A5.8 Enum\_ALDS\_Wounding\_Area\_L2 ..... 17

A5.9 Enum\_ALDS\_Wounding\_Type\_L3 ..... 17

A5.10 Enum\_Wounding\_TreatmentTier ..... 17

A5.11 Enum\_Jamming\_modes ..... 18

A5.12 Enum\_MinefieldBreachType ..... 18

A5.13 Enum\_Obstacles..... 18

A5.14 Enum\_Obstacles\_BreachForType ..... 19

A5.15 Enum\_Trajectory ..... 19

A5.16 Enum\_ValidFor ..... 19

A5.17 Enum\_DecontaminationArea ..... 19

A5.18 Enum\_WeaponEffectModification ..... 20

A5.19 Enum\_PrisonerHoldingArea..... 20

A5.20 Enum\_AirspaceType ..... 20

A5.21 Enum\_RepairType ..... 21

A5.22 Enum\_RestrictedType..... 21

A5.23 Enum\_RestrictedAreaType ..... 21

A5.24 Enum\_NoFireArea ..... 22

A5.25 Enum\_UmpireCode..... 22  
A5.26 Enum\_Advanced\_Infrastructure\_Damage\_State\_L1 ..... 24  
A5.27 Enum\_Advanced\_Infrastructure\_Damage\_State\_L2 ..... 24  
A5.28 Enum\_Obstacles\_Breachtype..... 24

**LIST OF FIGURES**

No table of figures entries found.

**LIST OF TABLES**

No table of figures entries found.

## A1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology Federation Object Model (U-FOM) enables the data exchange between different EXCONs of (different) Live Simulation Systems via HLA [3].

This Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization (SISO) Reference product presents the U-FOM specific enumerations supporting the UCATT FOM standard.

### A1.1 Purpose

In the domain of live simulation and the architecture of Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology (UCATT) the U-FOM enables the exchange of data between systems, which can influence the course of the training session and has a dynamic, time critical character. Examples of such event data exchange are (updates of) status of DOs and the creation of a minefield in System A, which is communicated to System B.

### A1.2 Scope

This document presents the U-FOM specific enumerations. These are defined in addition to the enumerations used by the RPR-FOM 2.0 [1], [2].

### A1.3 Objectives

The primary objective of this U-FOM enumerations reference product is to present the U-FOM specific enumerations supporting the U-FOM standard.

The objective of the U-FOM standard is to establish a standard interface for the communication of different EXCONs of Live Simulation systems in a multinational training environment. Compliance with this interface enables interoperability between Live Simulation EXCONs provided from different vendors and manufacturers.

### A1.4 Intended Audience

The primary audience for this document is the Live Simulation community since it is developed with live simulation systems in mind.

Within the M&S community, this document is primarily intended for (industry) system engineers, procurement agency personnel and (military) end-users.

## A2.0 REFERENCES

### A2.1 SISO Documents

The following SISO documents were used in generating the policies and procedures defined herein. When the following documents are superseded by an approved revision and that causes a conflict with this document, the revision of the below-referenced documents shall supersede this document. These documents are available by through the SISO web site at <https://www.sisostandards.org/>.

|   | Document Number     | Title   |
|---|---------------------|---|
| 1 | SISO-STD-001.1-2015 | Standard for Real-time Platform Reference Federation Object Model, Version 2.0  |
| 2 | SISO-STD-001-2015   | Standard for Guidance, Rationale, and Interoperability Modalities for the Real-time Platform Reference Federation Object Model, Version 2.0 |

**A2.2 Other Documents**

|   | Document Number | Title                   |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 3 |                 | U-FOM 1.0 in PDF format |

**A2.3 Bibliography (Informative)**

For the convenience of users of the U-FOM it has been converted into a hyperlinked PDF format, for easier reading.

| Description             | File Name      |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| U-FOM 1.0 in PDF Format | U-FOM_v1.0.pdf |

These files are informative parts of the specification and can be downloaded from:

<https://www.sisostandards.org/page/DataFiles>

**A2.4 Bibliography (Normative)**

These FOM Modules, specified according to IEEE Std 1516.2™-2010, constitute the U-FOM standard

| Module Name             | File Name                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Base FOM Module         | U-FOM-Base_v1.0.xml         |
| E8 FOM Module           | U-FOM-Module_v1.0.xml       |
| Enumerations FOM Module | U-FOM-Enumerations_v1.0.xml |

These files are normative parts of the specification and can be downloaded from:

<https://www.sisostandards.org/page/DataFiles>

**A3.0 DEFINITIONS**

| Term | Definition |
|------|------------|
|      |            |

**A4.0 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

| <b>Acronym/Abbr</b> | <b>Definition</b>   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>C4I</b>          | Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence |
| <b>C4ISR</b>        | C4I, Surveillance and Reconnaissance                          |
| <b>DO</b>           | Dynamic Object  |
| <b>EXCON</b>        | Exercise Control (Center)                                     |
| <b>FOM</b>          | Federation Object Model                                       |
| <b>HLA</b>          | High Level Architecture                                       |
| <b>M&amp;S</b>      | Modelling and Simulation                                      |
| <b>SISO</b>         | Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization            |
| <b>UCATT</b>        | Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology                     |
| <b>U-FOM</b>        | UCATT Federation Object Model                                 |

**A5.0 ENUMERATED DATATYPES****A5.1 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L1**

| <b>Enumerator</b>  | <b>Value</b> |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Operational        | 0            |
| HitNoEffect        | 1            |
| Miss               | 2            |
| MobilityKill       | 3            |
| WeaponKill         | 4            |
| C4ISRKill          | 5            |
| PayloadKill        | 6            |
| TotalKill          | 7            |
| TamperingKill      | 8            |
| AdministrativeKill | 9            |

**A5.2 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L2**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| None       | 0     |

**A5.3 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L3**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| None       | 0     |

**A5.4 Enum\_Advanced\_Platform\_Damage\_State\_L4**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| None       | 0     |

**A5.5 Enum\_Platform\_Protective\_Measures**

| Enumerator               | Value |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Passive_Armour           | 0     |
| Active_Armour            | 1     |
| Active_Protection_System | 2     |
| CBRN_Protection          | 3     |
| EMP_Protection           | 4     |
| Jammer_Protection        | 5     |
| IR_Camouflage            | 6     |
| Stealth                  | 7     |
| DugIn                    | 8     |
| Flares                   | 9     |
| Chaff                    | 10    |
| Smoke                    | 11    |

**A5.6 Enum\_Lifeform\_Protection\_Measures**

| Enumerator           | Value |
|----------------------|-------|
| Helmet               | 0     |
| BodyArmour_Type_I    | 1     |
| BodyArmour_Type_II   | 2     |
| BodyArmour_Type_IIA  | 3     |
| BodyArmour_Type_III  | 4     |
| BodyArmour_Type_IIIA | 5     |
| BodyArmour_Type_IV   | 6     |
| ProtectiveMask_AX    | 7     |

| Enumerator                   | Value |
|------------------------------|-------|
| ProtectiveMask_A             | 8     |
| ProtectiveMask_B             | 9     |
| ProtectiveMask_E             | 10    |
| ProtectiveMask_K             | 11    |
| ProtectiveMask_CO            | 12    |
| ProtectiveMask_Hg            | 13    |
| ProtectiveMask_Reactor       | 14    |
| ProtectiveMask_P             | 15    |
| ProtectiveMask_ABEK          | 16    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_1 | 17    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_2 | 18    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_3 | 19    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_4 | 20    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_5 | 21    |
| ProtectiveSuit_Hazmat_Type_6 | 22    |

**A5.7 Enum Advanced Lifeform Damage State L1**

| Enumerator         | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Operational        | 0     |
| HitNoEffect        | 1     |
| Miss               | 2     |
| Wounded            | 3     |
| C4ISRKill          | 4     |
| Kill               | 5     |
| AdministrativeKill | 6     |
| TamperingKill      | 7     |

**A5.8 Enum\_ALDS\_Wounding\_Area\_L2**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| Head       | 1     |
| Chest      | 2     |
| Torso      | 3     |
| Abdomen    | 4     |
| LeftArm    | 5     |
| RightArm   | 6     |
| LeftLeg    | 7     |
| RightLeg   | 8     |
| Neck       | 9     |
| Back       | 10    |
| Pelvis     | 11    |

**A5.9 Enum\_ALDS\_Wounding\_Type\_L3**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| Bleeding   | 1     |
| Blast      | 2     |
| Burn       | 3     |
| Fracture   | 4     |
| Chemical   | 5     |
| Biological | 6     |
| Radiation  | 7     |
| Nuclear    | 8     |
| Electrical | 9     |
| Removed    | 10    |

**A5.10 Enum\_Wounding\_TreatmentTier**

| Enumerator              | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| None                    | 0     |
| CasualtyCollectionPoint | 1     |
| Role1                   | 2     |
| Role2                   | 3     |
| Role3                   | 4     |
| L1_CareUnderFire        | 5     |

| Enumerator       | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| L2_BasicFirstAid | 6     |
| L3_FieldMedic    | 7     |
| L4_AssemblyArea  | 8     |
| L5_Hospital      | 9     |

**A5.11 Enum\_Jamming\_modes**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| None       | 0     |
| Jamming    | 1     |
| Spoofing   | 2     |

**A5.12 Enum\_MinefieldBreachType**

| Enumerator  | Value |
|-------------|-------|
| BreachedAll | 0     |
| BreachedAT  | 1     |
| BreachedAP  | 2     |

**A5.13 Enum\_Obstacles**

| Enumerator    | Value |
|---------------|-------|
| Minefield     | 0     |
| AntiTankDitch | 1     |
| Abatis        | 2     |
| Logs          | 3     |
| Beampost      | 4     |
| Crater        | 5     |
| Rubble        | 6     |
| Berm          | 7     |
| Flooding      | 8     |
| AntiLZ        | 9     |
| BridgeDamage  | 10    |

**A5.14 Enum Obstacles BreachForType**

| Enumerator              | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Breached_All            | 0     |
| Breached_WheeledVehicle | 1     |
| Breached_TrackedVehicle | 2     |
| Breached_Personnel      | 3     |
| Breached_None           | 4     |

**A5.15 Enum Trajectory**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| Direct     | 0     |
| Low        | 1     |
| High       | 2     |

**A5.16 Enum ValidFor**

| Enumerator  | Value |
|-------------|-------|
| All         | 0     |
| Bluefor     | 1     |
| Opfor       | 2     |
| Neutral     | 3     |
| Unknown     | 4     |
| Independent | 5     |
| None        | 6     |

**A5.17 Enum DecontaminationArea**

| Enumerator   | Value |
|--------------|-------|
| All          | 0     |
| Chemical     | 1     |
| Biological   | 2     |
| Radiological | 3     |
| Nuclear      | 4     |

**A5.18 Enum\_WeaponEffectModification**

| Enumerator         | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Ditch              | 0     |
| Wall               | 1     |
| Trees              | 2     |
| OpenTerrain        | 3     |
| BoggyTerrain       | 4     |
| RockyTerrain       | 5     |
| SandyTerrain       | 6     |
| FrozenTerrain      | 7     |
| SnowyTerrain       | 8     |
| UndulatingTerrain  | 9     |
| FloodedTerrain     | 10    |
| WoodenStructures   | 11    |
| ConcreteStructures | 12    |

**A5.19 Enum\_PrisonerHoldingArea**

| Enumerator            | Value |
|-----------------------|-------|
| DetentionControlPoint | 0     |
| DetentionHoldingArea  | 1     |

**A5.20 Enum\_AirspaceType**

| Enumerator                    | Value |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| AirCorridor                   | 0     |
| MinimumRiskRoute              | 1     |
| TemporaryMinimumRiskRoute     | 2     |
| TransitCorridor               | 3     |
| TransitRoute                  | 4     |
| LowLevelTransitRoute          | 5     |
| SpecialCorridor               | 6     |
| StandardUseArmyAircraftRoute  | 7     |
| RestrictedOperationZone       | 8     |
| AirtoAirRefuellingArea        | 9     |
| AirborneCommandandControlArea | 10    |
| AirborneEarlyWarningArea      | 11    |

| Enumerator                        | Value |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CloseAirSupportArea               | 12    |
| CombatAirPatrol                   | 13    |
| ElectronicCombat                  | 14    |
| DropZone                          | 15    |
| LandingZone                       | 16    |
| PickupZone                        | 17    |
| ReconnaissanceArea                | 18    |
| SpecialOperationsForceArea        | 19    |
| SurfacetoSurfaceMissileSystemArea | 20    |
| SurfacetoSurfaceMunitionsArea     | 21    |
| UnmannedAircraftArea              | 22    |

**A5.21 Enum RepairType**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| All        | 0     |
| Wheeled    | 1     |
| Tracked    | 2     |
| Aircraft   | 3     |
| Vessel     | 4     |

**A5.22 Enum RestrictedType**

| Enumerator      | Value |
|-----------------|-------|
| All             | 0     |
| TrackedVehicles | 1     |
| WheeledVehicles | 2     |
| Personnel       | 3     |
| Aircraft        | 4     |
| Vessel          | 5     |

**A5.23 Enum RestrictedAreaType**

| Enumerator   | Value |
|--------------|-------|
| NoGoArea     | 0     |
| NoFireZone   | 1     |
| NoStrobeZone | 2     |
| NoPyroZone   | 3     |

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| NoFireArea | 4     |
| NoFlyArea  | 5     |

**A5.24 Enum NoFireArea**

| Enumerator   | Value |
|--------------|-------|
| All          | 0     |
| DirectFire   | 1     |
| IndirectFire | 2     |
| CAS          | 3     |

**A5.25 Enum UmpireCode**

| Enumerator                                 | Value |
|--|-------|
| Test                                       | 1     |
| Kill                                       | 2     |
| Wounded_DamagedMedium                      | 3     |
| Reset                                      | 4     |
| WeaponKill                                 | 5     |
| HitNoEffect                                | 6     |
| WeaponKillVisual                           | 7     |
| MedicalTreatmentActivated                  | 8     |
| TamperingKill_Destroy                      | 9     |
| ConfigurationWithHelmet                    | 10    |
| MobilityKill                               | 11    |
| MobilityKillVisual                         | 12    |
| ExercisePause                              | 13    |
| RadioCommunicationDestroy                  | 14    |
| WoundedSeriously_HeavyDamage               | 15    |
| ConfigurationWithoutHelmet                 | 16    |
| ConfigurationWithBallisticProtectiveVestOn | 17    |
| Reactivate                                 | 18    |
| NearMiss                                   | 19    |
| DugInSet                                   | 20    |
| DugInReset                                 | 21    |
| WoundedButCanStillWalk                     | 22    |

## SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Enumerator                           | Value |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| WoundedShallSitOrLieDown             | 23    |
| WoundedShallLieDown                  | 24    |
| Wounded                              | 25    |
| MedicalReset                         | 26    |
| TurretStabilizationDestroy           | 27    |
| ToggleTargetSimulatorCharacteristics | 28    |
| SightDestroy                         | 29    |
| Contaminate                          | 30    |
| CleanFromContamination               | 31    |
| PrisonerSet                          | 32    |
| PrisonerReset                        | 33    |
| Spare_34                             | 34    |
| Spare_35                             | 35    |
| Spare_36                             | 36    |
| Spare_37                             | 37    |
| Spare_38                             | 38    |
| Spare_39                             | 39    |
| LogBufferReset                       | 40    |
| TimeMark_BookMark                    | 41    |
| ControllerAccess                     | 42    |
| TargetLifterDown                     | 43    |
| TargetLifterUp                       | 44    |
| StandBy                              | 45    |
| EmergencyStop                        | 46    |
| NonActiveMode                        | 47    |
| BallisticProtectiveVestOn            | 48    |
| BallisticProtectiveVestOff           | 49    |
| SimulationMode_BFT                   | 50    |
| SimulationMode_ExerciseMode          | 51    |
| Reserved_52                          | 52    |
| Reserved_53                          | 53    |
| Reserved_54                          | 54    |
| Reserved_55                          | 55    |

| Enumerator       | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Reserved_56      | 56    |
| Reserved_57      | 57    |
| Reserved_58      | 58    |
| NBCProtectionOn  | 59    |
| NBCProtectionOff | 60    |
| Spare_61         | 61    |
| Spare_62         | 62    |
| Spare_63         | 63    |
| Spare_64         | 64    |

**A5.26 Enum Advanced Infrastructure Damage State L1**

| Enumerator         | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Undamaged          | 0     |
| HitNoEffect        | 1     |
| Miss               | 2     |
| Damaged            | 3     |
| C4ISRKill          | 4     |
| Destroyed          | 5     |
| PayloadKill        | 6     |
| TamperingKill      | 7     |
| AdministrativeKill | 8     |

**A5.27 Enum Advanced Infrastructure Damage State L2**

| Enumerator | Value |
|------------|-------|
| None       | 0     |

**A5.28 Enum Obstacles Breachtype**

| Enumerator        | Value |
|-------------------|-------|
| MFBByHand         | 1     |
| MFBByMinePlough   | 2     |
| MFBByMineRoller   | 3     |
| MFBByMineFlail    | 4     |
| MFBByExplosives   | 5     |
| MFBByArtillery    | 6     |
| ObstacleByFacines | 7     |

| Enumerator             | Value |
|------------------------|-------|
| ObstacleByLandfill     | 8     |
| ObstacleByBridgelaying | 9     |
| ObstacleByDisplacement | 10    |

## **Appendix B**

# **Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology (UCATT) U-LEIS Ammunition Tables**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

B1.0 OVERVIEW ..... 29

B1.1 Scope ..... 29

B1.2 Purpose ..... 29

B1.3 Objectives ..... 29

B2.0 References (Normative) ..... 29

B2.1 SISO References ..... 29

B2.2 Other ..... 29

B3.0 Definitions, acronyms and abbreviations ..... 30

B3.1 Definitions ..... 30

B3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations ..... 30

B4.0 UCATT ammunition table ..... 33

B4.1 Introduction ..... 33

B4.2 Optical Coding Structure ..... 33

B4.3 Ammunition Type Grouping ..... 34

B4.4 Ammunition Numbering Summary ..... 34

B4.5 Numbering Summary Section 1 ..... 35

B4.6 Numbering Summary Section 2 ..... 36

B4.7 Ammunition Tables ..... 37

B4.8 Section 1 ..... 37

B4.9 Section 1a ..... 38

B4.10 Section 1b ..... 39

B4.11 Section 1c ..... 40

B4.5 Numbering Summary Section 1 ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B4.12 Section 1d ..... 43

B4.13 Section 2 ..... 43

B4.6 Numbering Summary Section 2 ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

B5.0 Umpire Control-Gun Tables ..... 62

B5.1 Umpire Control-Gun ..... 62

B5.2 Umpire Minefield-Area ..... 66

LIST OF TABLES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table B- 1 Optical Code Characteristics Summary .....                            | 33 |
| Table B- 2 Ammunition Table Section 2 .....                                      | 34 |
| Table B- 3 Real-Time Ammunition Numbering Simulation Characteristics .....       | 35 |
| Table B- 4 Ammunition Numbering for Ammunition Table Section 1 .....             | 35 |
| Table B- 5 Ammunition Numbering for Ammunition Table Section 2 .....             | 37 |
| Table B- 6 Ammunition Table Section 1a .....                                     | 38 |
| Table B- 7 Ammunition Table Section 1b .....                                     | 39 |
| Table B- 8 Ammunition Table Section 1c .....                                     | 40 |
| Table B- 9 Ammunition Table Section 1d .....                                     | 43 |
| Table B- 10 Ammunition Table Section 2 .....                                     | 43 |
| Table B- 11 Umpire Control-Gun Code, Encoding Tables .....                       | 63 |
| Table B- 12 Umpire Control-Gun Code, Umpire Minefield Area Encoding Tables ..... | 66 |

## B1.0 OVERVIEW

### B1.1 Scope

The UCATT Ammunition Table primarily applies to the UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement, describing how to communicate a simulated weapon engagement from a weapon simulator platform to a target simulator platform.

The UCATT Ammunition Table defines the type of ammunition used in primarily optical communication of a simulated weapon engagement. The subsequent assessment of the simulated effect on the target is not part of this Ammunition Table and thus it must be separately defined. The intent is that the ammunition type of a simulated weapon engagement is abstracted from the target simulated effect evaluation, i.e., direct fire optically simulated engagement may be complimented or replaced by another type of communication with the same interface requirements to maintain the coalition interoperability objectives.

### B1.2 Purpose

There is a requirement for coalition training of defense forces. Weapons effect simulation has in the past typically evolved with national training requirements resulting in proprietary specifications satisfying specific national needs. The Ammunition Table primarily refers to a laser simulated engagement methodology for direct fire weapon simulation used for e.g., gunnery and combat training. The realization of training specifications across coalition platforms enables interoperability in a live ground training environment.

### B1.3 Objectives

The primary objective of the UCATT Ammunition Table is to establish a specification for the communication of a laser based simulated weapon engagement in a training environment. The intent is to prescribe the use of several classes of ammunition types for simulating direct fire weapon systems.

The UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement specifies how the different weapon simulators interact on the exercise area. All simulators on the exercise area must follow the specification, to ensure that simulators can interoperate properly. The requirements in the UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement and the UCATT Ammunition Table are specifically important when different weapon simulators from different manufacturers shall interact on the exercise area.

## B2.0 REFERENCES (NORMATIVE)

### B2.1 SISO References

The following SISO documents were used in generating the policies and procedures defined herein. When the following documents are superseded by an approved revision and that causes a conflict with this document, the revision of the below-referenced documents shall supersede this document. These documents are available by through the SISO web site at <https://www.sisostandards.org/>.

| Document Number   | Title   | Date |
|-------------------|---|------|
| SISO-STD-016-2016 | Standard for UCATT Laser Engagement Interface |      |

### B2.2 Other

| Document Number | Title | Date |
|-----------------|-------|------|
| none included   |       |      |

**B3.0 DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

English words are used in accordance with their definitions in the latest edition of Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary except when special SISO Product-related technical terms are required.

**B3.1 Definitions**

None included.

**B3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations**

| Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning  | Note  |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| AP                      | Armor Piercing                                       |   |
| APC                     | Armored Personnel Carrier                            |   |
| API                     | Armor Piercing Incendiary                            |   |
| *APimp                  | Armor-Piercing, Improved                             | More lethality than an AP.<br>See Note APimp.                           |
| *APtop                  | Armor-Piercing, Top Attack                           |   |
| DPICM                   | Dual-Purpose Improved Conventional Munitions         |   |
| ERA                     | Explosive Reactive Armor                             |   |
| GL                      | Grenade Launcher                                     |   |
| HE                      | High Explosive                                       |   |
| *HEair                  | High Explosive Air Burst                             | Exploding in the air.<br>See Note HEair.                                |
| *HEimp                  | High Explosive, Improved                             | More lethality than HE.<br>See Notes APimp.                             |
| HEAT                    | High Explosive Anti-tank                             |   |
| *HEBB                   | High Explosive Bunker Buster                         |   |
| *HEcani                 | High Explosive Canister                              | The canister cartridge provides a short-range anti-personnel capability |
| HEDP                    | High Explosive Dual Purpose                          |   |
| HE-FRAG                 | High Explosive Fragmentation                         | Can be considered as APERS  |
| HEI                     | High Explosive Incendiary                            |   |
| HEMP                    | High Explosive Multi-Purpose                         |   |
| *HEMPair                | High Explosive Multi-Purpose, Air Burst              | Exploding in the air.<br>See Note HEair.                                |
| *HEMPdd                 | High Explosive Multi-Purpose with Delayed Detonation | HEMP with delayed detonation.<br>See Note HEMPdd.                       |
| *HEMPimp                | High Explosive Multi-Purpose, Improved               | More lethality than HEMP.<br>See Note APimp.                            |
| *HEMPimpair             | HEMPimp, Air Burst                                   | Exploding in the air.   |

| Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning   | Note   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         |   | See Notes APimp and HEair  |
| *HEORT                  | High Explosive Obstacle Reduction Tank  |  |
| HEP                     | High-Explosive Plastic  | US acronym for HESH  |
| HESH                    | High Explosive Squash Head  | See Note HESH  |
| HVAP                    | High Velocity Armor Piercing  | Like APCR  |
| HVAPDS                  | High or Hyper Velocity APDS   |  |
| IFV                     | Infantry Fighting Vehicle   |  |
| IUC                     | Interoperability User Community   |  |
| ITKK                    | Ilmatorjuntakonekivääri   | Heavy 12.7mm Machine Gun in Finland  |
| *KETF                   | Kinetic Energy Time Fuse  | ABM-KETF in direct hit role.   |
| *KETFair                | Kinetic Energy Time Fuse Air Burst  | ABM-KETF detonating in the air.  |
| KVKK                    | Kevyt Konekivääri   | Light Machine Gun in Finland   |
| MPI                     | Multi-Purpose Incendiary  | See Note MPI   |
| MRM-CE                  | Mid-Range Munition, Chemical-Energy   |  |
| MRM-KE                  | Mid-Range Munition, Kinetic-Energy  |  |
| NMISS                   | Near Miss   |  |
| NLETH                   | Non-lethal  |  |
| PKM                     | Pulemjot Kalašnikova Modernizirovannyi  | Heavy 7.62mm Machine Gun in Finland  |
| PPHE                    | Programmable Pre-fragmented HE  |  |
| RCL                     | Recoilless Rifle  |  |
| RHA                     | Rolled Homogeneous Armor  |  |
| RPG                     | Rocket Propelled Grenade  | Russian language: Reaktivnyy/Ruchnoy Protivotankovyy Granatomyot.<br>Handheld anti-tank grenade launcher |
| SABOT                   | A carrier designed to center a smaller caliber projectile in a larger gun barrel. | When the SABOT round is fired, it is normally discarded after leaving the muzzle.                        |
| SISO                    | Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization                                |  |
| SLAP                    | Saboted Light Armor Penetrator  | Small arms APDS  |
| STAFF                   | Smart Target Activated Fire-and-Forget  |  |
| THBAR                   | Thermobaric   | See Note Thermobaric   |

| Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning                                    | Note   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| TNT equivalent          | Trinitrotoluene equivalent                 | The explosive yield of TNT is considered a standard measure of strength of bombs and other explosives. |
| TPDS                    | Training-Practice, Discarding-Sabot        |  |
| UCATT                   | Urban Combat Advanced Training Technology  |  |
| WB                      | Wall Breaker                               |  |
| 3P                      | Programmable, Pre-fragmented and Proximity | As in KSGR40 3P  |

1. NOTE- \*Ammunition Table acronym only.
2. NOTE- APimp-APimp stands for "AP improved" and is used in categories in which the effect spectrum generated by the different calibers and weapon platforms is too wide for one AP code only. APimp has a higher lethality than an AP, a result of longer barrel or modified propellant and/or heavier or stronger penetrator.
3. NOTE- HEair-The HEair (HE Air Burst) acronym is used for fused HE ammunitions, set to detonate in air.
4. NOTE- HEMPdd-The acronym is used for HEMP ammunitions with delayed detonation, i.e., detonation not at but after impact. It can be achieved by use of, for instance, point-detonation fuse with delay.
5. NOTE- HESH- HESH rounds are thin metal shells filled with plastic explosive and a delayed-action base fuse. On impact, the plastic explosive is "squashed" against the surface of the target and spread out to form a disc or "pat" of explosive. A tiny fraction of a second later, the base fuse detonates the explosive, creating a shock wave that, owing to its large surface area and direct contact with the target, conducts very effectively through the material. In the case of metal armor of a tank, the compression shock wave conducts through the armor to the point where it reaches the metal/air interface (the hollow crew compartment) and where some of the energy is reflected as a tension wave. At the point where the compression and tension waves intersect, a high stress zone is created in the metal causing pieces of steel to be projected off the interior wall.
6. NOTE- MPI. This cartridge is effective against airborne and light surface threats at ranges up to 2,000 meters. The Multipurpose Concept projectile with delayed reaction carries the effectiveness inside the threat with large fragments and incendiary effects.
7. NOTE- Thermobaric- The lethality results from a thermobaric overpressure blast rather than fragmentation. As a result of the thermobaric reaction, all enemy personnel within the effective radius will suffer lethal effects.

## B4.0 UCATT AMMUNITION TABLE

### B4.1 Introduction

A typical weapon simulator is principally built up by two parts, the fire simulator, and the target simulator. The weapon simulator may then simulate fire against a target and at the same time receive simulated fire from other weapon simulators.

A weapon simulator may also be made up of only the fire simulator part, as in an anti-tank weapon, or only the target simulator part as on a truck.

The weapon systems have different price levels, and the simulator requirements may differ as for example:

- A tank weapon system is an expensive weapon system, and the hit accuracy requirements are usually important.
- An anti-tank weapon system is comparatively less expensive, but the simulator might have to consider that it shall simulate a "Fire-and-Forget" weapon system.
- A small arms weapon system is even less expensive but the simulator data transfer from the fire simulator to target simulators can be time critical.
- Similar or even equal ammunition type is used in different weapon systems (e.g., 7.62mm coax and machine gun) where the simulator systems requirements still differ.

Consequently, the Ammunition Table must support different optical encoding methods used to meet the different laser simulator requirements.

### B4.2 Optical Coding Structure

There are four basic optical codes defined in the UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement. The optical codes with related ammunition number series can briefly be described as follows:

The below Table B- 1 summarizes the optical codes characteristics.

**Table B- 1 Optical Code Characteristics Summary**

| Optical Code        | Simulation Principle | Typically a scanning transmitter | Comment                                   |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Real-Time           | Two-Way              | Yes                              | Ballistic projectiles and guided missiles |
| Fire-and-Forget     | Two-Way              | Yes                              | Fire-and-Forget weapons                   |
| Short-Time Scanning | One-Way              | Yes                              | Against soldiers without retroreflectors  |
| Short-Time          | One-Way              | No                               | Small arms weapons                        |

### B4.3 Ammunition Type Grouping

To reduce the number of ammunition types and the resulting number of ammunition numbers, the ammunition types with similar lethality are grouped as illustrated in the example Table B- 2 below:

**Table B- 2 Ammunition Table Section 2**  
Ammunition Type Grouping Examples

| UCATT Ammunition Type | Real Ammunition Type |  | UCATT Ammunition Type | Real Ammunition Type |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| AP                    | AP                   |  | HE                    | APAM                 |
|                       | APCR                 |  |                       | APERS                |
|                       | APDS                 |  |                       | DPICM                |
|                       | APFSDS               |  |                       | HE                   |
|                       | APFSDS-DU            |  |                       | HE-FRAG              |
|                       | APSE                 |  |                       | HEI                  |
|                       | APEP                 |  |                       |                      |
|                       | HVAP                 |  |                       |                      |
|                       | HVAPDS               |  |                       |                      |
| HEAT                  | HEAT                 |  | HEMP                  | HEDP                 |
|                       | HESH                 |  |                       | HEMP                 |
|                       | HEP                  |  |                       |                      |

### B4.4 Ammunition Numbering Summary

The Table B- 4 and Table B- 5 in this section summarize the ammunition numbering that come with the UCATT Ammunition Table and to what simulation characteristics they apply.

The ammunition numbering of the UCATT Ammunition Table is divided into two sections.

- Section 1:
  - Ammunition numbers 1 through 79.
  - Non-alternating coded ammunition numbers.
- Section 2:
  - Ammunition types 2001 through 2280 with a vast number of related ammunition numbers.
  - Alternating coded ammunition numbers.

This document referred child ammunition numbers are supplemental numbers providing further simulation potential. Each grandparent or parent ammunition number has one or more related child ammunition numbers. It is possible to fine tune the lethality or for specific training purposes alter the grandparent or parent ammunition lethality using child ammunition numbers. Child ammunition numbers are free to use as for example for national training purposes but are at least target simulator evaluated as its grandparent ammunition number vulnerability when in multinational training.

Another typical simulation characteristic example is that a top attack engaging missile can detonate with a simulated projectile position above the target and still the target simulator realistically simulates the engagement result.

The Table B- 4 and Table B- 5 summary tables include Real-Time Code simulation characteristics that can briefly be described as follows:

**Table B- 3 Real-Time Ammunition Numbering Simulation Characteristics**

| Simulation Characteristics | Abbreviation | *Target simulator(s) typical measured engagement position                                    | Number of fire simulator simulated projectiles or missiles for each optical engagement simulation. |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Burst of Fire              | RB           | Surface impact x-y coordinate  | Two.<br>The target simulator(s) compensate(s) with raised vulnerability                            |
| Direct Impact              | RD           | Surface impact x-y coordinate  | One  |
| Unarmed                    | RU           | Surface impact x-y coordinate. Impact before arming distance (without explosives detonation) |  |
| Top Attack                 | RT           | Detonation above or surface impact x-y coordinate  |  |
| Air Burst 2D               | RA           | Two-dimensional (2D) x-y coordinate.   |  |
| Air Burst 3D               | RA           | Three-dimensional (3D) x-y-z coordinate used for calculating engagement distance             |  |

**NOTE**-\*Target simulators also simulate fly-by and ground hit engagement positions.

#### **B4.5 Numbering Summary Section 1**

The UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement includes non-alternating coded ammunition numbers 1 through 79 and contains additional Short-Time coded child ammunition numbers. Each of the Short-Time ammunition numbers 47-76 has five related child ammunition numbers as illustrated by the below Table B- 4.

As for example fused HE ammunition is simulated and optically communicated to the targets to recognize that the engagement was detonating as an air burst. The air burst engagement effect is simulated with a basis of a two dimensional (x-y) measured engagement position.

The following Table B- 4 summarizes the numbering summary section 1 ammunition numbering and how the numbering supports simulation characteristics:

**Table B- 4 Ammunition Numbering for Ammunition Table Section 1**

| Simulation Characteristics | *Parent-Child Relationship | Optical Code       |            |               |              |   |                 |                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
|                            |                            | Real-Time          |            |               |              | Short-Time  | Fire-and-Forget | Short-Time Scanning |
|                            |                            | Section 1a         |            |               |              | Section 1c  | Section 1b      | Section 1d          |
|                            |                            | Direct Impact      | Top Attack | Burst of Fire | Air Burst 2D |   |                 |                     |
| Abbreviation<br>Ammo Type  |                            | RD                 | RT         | RB            | RA           | N.A.  | FF              | N.A.                |
| 1-79                       | None                       | 1-24, 26-29, 31-46 |            |               |              | N.A.  | 25, 30          | 77-79               |
|                            | Grand-parent               | N.A.               |            |               |              | 47-76   | N.A.            | N.A.                |
|                            | Child                      | N.A.               |            |               |              | 1547-1576<br>1647-1676<br>1747-1776<br>1847-1876<br>1947-1976 | N.A.            | N.A.                |

**B4.6 Numbering Summary Section 2**

To the ammunition numbers in section 1 are in section 2 added several hundreds more alternating coded ammunition numbers allowing simulation of numerous weapon platforms and ammunition types. In addition to growth potential, these ammunition numbers also allow the users to as for example:

- Achieve interoperability between coalition forces
- Separate between weapon systems in the battlefield
- Support training against simulated OPFOR weapons.

Together with the ammunition numbers in section 2 there is also an additional support of enhanced simulation principles as for example:

- Three-dimension air burst
- Engagement distance dependent lethality
- Weapon arming distance dependent lethality
- More accurate target simulator measurement of projectile or missile engagement position as fire simulator weapon cant angle can be transferred to target simulator.

As illustrated in Table B- 5 below, the basic number series 1 through 280 is repeated with different digit(s) prefixes. The number series 2001 through 2280 represents the basic ammunition types and the ammunition number prefixes reflect the Ammunition Table support of the UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement multiple optical codes and other simulation characteristics.

As for example, HE ammunition can be simulated and optically communicated to the targets to recognize that the engagement was a direct hit, ground hit, a fly-by or that it was fused and thus detonating as an air burst. The air burst engagement effect is simulated with a basis of a three dimensional (x-y-z) measured engagement position then calculated as an engagement distance.

Another functionality example is interaction with simulator systems without retroreflectors. The Real-Time two-way simulated ammunitions, requiring target retroreflectors, are also supplemented with a corresponding ammunition number for Short-Time Scanning one-way simulation requiring no retroreflectors.

The following Table B- 5 summarizes the numbering summary section 2 ammunition numbering and how the numbering supports simulation characteristics:

**Table B- 5 Ammunition Numbering for Ammunition Table Section 2**

| Simulation Characteristics | *Parent-Child Relationship | Optical Code  |            |               |              |           |                 |                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                            |                            | Real-Time     |            |               |              |           | Fire-and-Forget | Short-Time Scanning |
|                            |                            | Direct Impact | Top Attack | Burst of Fire | Air Burst 3D | Unarmed   |                 |                     |
| Abbreviation<br>Ammo Type  |                            | RD            | RT         | RB            | RA           | RU        | FF              | SS                  |
| 2001-2280                  | Grand-parent               | 2001-2280     |            | N.A.          |              |           |                 |                     |
|                            | Parent                     | N.A.          |            | 4001-4280     | 6001-6280    | 8001-8280 | 12001-12280     | 22001-22280         |
|                            | Child                      | 3001-3280     |            | 5001-5280     | 7001-7280    | 9001-9280 | 13001-13280     | 23001-23280         |

**B4.7 Ammunition Tables**

The UCATT Ammunition Table presents ammunition type numbers with related ammunition numbers, caliber/weapon, and ammunition type. In case the “Real Ammo Type” is equal to the “UCATT Interface Standard for Laser Engagement Ammo Type” it is for matter of brevity not always written.

**B4.8 Section 1**

Section 1 contains four sections related to fire simulator used optical code.

- 1a. Real-Time
- 1b. Fire-and-Forget
- 1c. Short-Time
- 1d. Short-Time Scanning

**B4.9 Section 1a**

This section contains ammunition numbers related to the Real-Time optical code.

**Table B- 6 Ammunition Table Section 1a**

| Ammo No. | Simulation Characteristics |     |     |     |    | Caliber or Weapon                        | UCATT Ammo Type | Description                         | Real Ammo Type |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|          | RD                         | R T | R B | R A | FF |  |                 |                                     |                |
| 1        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | AP 120mm <2500m                          | AP              |                                     |                |
| 2        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | AP 120mm >2500m                          | AP              |                                     |                |
| 3        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HE 120mm                                 | HE              |                                     |                |
| 4        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HE 120mm delayed detonation              | HE              | Detonation behind the wall          |                |
| 5        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | AP 105mm                                 | AP              |                                     |                |
| 6        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HE 70-90mm                               | HE              |                                     |                |
| 7        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HEAT 105mm                               | HEAT            |                                     |                |
| 8        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HE 105mm                                 | HE              |                                     |                |
| 9        | RD                         |     |     |     |    | AP 35mm Cannon                           | AP              |                                     |                |
| 10       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | AP 20mm Cannon                           | AP              |                                     |                |
| 11       |                            |     | RB  |     |    | Ball 5.56mm MG vehicle, burst of fire    | Ball            | COAX                                |                |
| 12       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HOT, anti-tank helicopter                | HEAT            |                                     |                |
| 13       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | MELLS, GILL, Spike, Bill 2, - direct hit | HEAT            |                                     |                |
| 14       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | TOW, Bill 1 direct hit                   | HEAT            |                                     |                |
| 15       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | MILAN                                    | HEAT            |                                     |                |
| 16       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HEAT PzF3                                | HEAT            | CG84 HEAT 551, HL PAR 66/79         |                |
| 17       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | ABM 30mm direct hit                      | HE              |                                     |                |
| 18       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HEI 20mm Cannon                          | HEMP            |                                     | HEI            |
| 19       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | Non-Lethal Weapon, vehicle               | Ball            |                                     |                |
| 20       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | Ammunition without effect                | NLETH           | Non-lethal ammo, rubber projectiles |                |
| 21       |                            |     | RB  |     |    | AP 20mm Cannon, burst of fire            | AP              |                                     |                |
| 22       |                            |     | RB  |     |    | HE 20mm Cannon, burst of fire            | HEMP            |                                     |                |
| 23       |                            |     | RB  |     |    | Ball 7.62mm MG vehicle, burst of fire    | Ball            | COAX                                |                |
| 24       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HEI PzF3 heavy                           | HE              |                                     | HEI            |
| 25       |                            |     |     |     | FF |  |                 | See section 1b                      |                |
| 26       | RD                         |     |     |     |    | HEAT 40mm, AGL                           | HEAT            |                                     |                |

| Ammo No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |  |    | Caliber or Weapon       | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|----------|----------------------------|----|--|----|-------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| 27       | RD                         |    |  |    | HEI 40mm, AGL           | HEMP            |  | HEI            |
| 28       | RD                         |    |  |    | HEI 35mm Cannon         | HEMP            |  | HEI            |
| 29       | RD                         |    |  |    | HEMP 12.7mm / HMG / BMG | HEMP            |  |                |
| 30       |                            |    |  | FF |                         |                 | See section 1b   |                |
| 31       | RD                         |    |  |    | HEAT PzF3 heavy tandem  | HEAT            | CG84 HEAT 751  |                |
| 32       | RD                         |    |  |    | PzF Bunkerfaust         | HE BB           | Bunker buster, CG84 HE 441 direct hit,<br>PAR 66/79 direct hit |                |
| 33       |                            |    |  | RA | ABM 35mm time fused     | HEair           |  | ABM            |
| 34       |                            | RT |  |    | Bill 1 Top attack       | HEAT            |  |                |
| 35       |                            | RT |  |    | Bill 2 Top attack       | HEAT            |  |                |
| 36       |                            |    |  | RA | PzF middle air burst    | HEair           | CG84 HE 441 air burst, PAR 66/79 Hoch                          | HE             |
| 37       | RD                         |    |  |    | AP 12.7mm / HMG / BMG   | AP              |  |                |
| 38       | RD                         |    |  |    | Bill 2 soft target      | HEAT            |  |                |
| 39       | RD                         |    |  |    | HEAT PzF light          | HEAT            | RGW60  |                |
| 40       |                            |    |  | RA | ABM 30mm time fused     | HEair           |  | HE             |
| 41       |                            |    |  | RA | AGL ABM 40mm time fused | HEair           |  | HE             |
| 42       |                            |    |  | RA | ABM 120mm time fused    | HEair           |  | HE             |
| 43       | RD                         |    |  |    | Ball 12.7mm HMG / BMG   | Ball            |  |                |
| 44       | RD                         |    |  |    | AP 30mm                 | AP              |  |                |
| 45       | RD                         |    |  |    | PzF middle              | HEAT            | CG84 HEAT 651, L-HL PAR 66/79, Ammo with tracer                |                |
| 46       | N.A.                       |    |  |    | Not yet used            | NLETH           | Spare  |                |

**B4.10 Section 1b**

This section contains ammunition numbers related to the Fire-and-Forget optical code.

**Table B- 7 Ammunition Table Section 1b**

| Ammo No. | Caliber or Weapon                              | UCATT Ammo Type | Description |
|----------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 25       | Fire-and-Forget middle, 70mm helicopter rocket | HEAT            |             |
| 30       | PARS LR, MELLIS, GILL, Spike, (F&F heavy)      | HEAT            | TRIGAT LR   |

**B4.11 Section 1c**

This section contains ammunition type numbers related to the Short-Time optical code. The ammunition type numbers are then related to ammunition numbers as further described in section "B4.5 Numbering Summary Section 1".

**Table B- 8 Ammunition Table Section 1c**

| <b>Ammo Type No.</b> | <b>Corresponding Near Miss No.</b> | <b>Caliber or Weapon</b>               | <b>UCATT Ammo Type</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 47                   |                                    | Not yet used                           | NLETH                  | Spare  |
| 48                   | 59                                 | IED light, TNT < 5kg, remote range     | HE                     | HEW Mine Hit, Remote range<br>M19 Anti-Personnel<br>Note M19<br>*Sector charge ammunition code   |
| 49                   | 65                                 | IED middle, TNT 5 - 20kg, remote range | HE                     | HEW Mine Hit, Remote range<br>M100 Anti-Personnel<br>Note M100<br>*Sector charge ammunition code |
| 50                   | 59                                 | HEMP Hand Grenade                      | HE                     |  |
| 51                   | 57                                 | Ball 5.56mm MG                         | Ball                   | Machine Gun<br>MG4, C7, C8, Minimi, HK416  |
| 52                   | 65                                 | Truck bomb TNT >100kg                  | HE                     | Truck bomb   |
| 53                   | 59                                 | Grenade-thrower                        | HE                     | Grenade thrower  |
| 54                   | 65                                 | HEMP 12.7mm HMG                        | HEMP                   | Heavy Machine Gun<br>MP, Sniper MP   |
| 55                   | 57                                 | Non-Lethal Weapon, tear gas            | NLW                    | Tear gas   |
| 56                   | 57                                 | Ball 5.56 / 7.62mm Assault weapon      | Ball                   | Assault rifle<br>5.56: G36, StG 77<br>7.62: G3, AG-3, HK417                                      |
| 57                   | 57                                 | Near Miss – light handheld weapon      | NMISS                  | Light Small Arms Weapon Near Miss<br>StG, C7, C8, Minimi   |
| 58                   | 59                                 | Ball 7.62mm MG                         | Ball                   | Machine Gun<br>MG3, MG74, MAG Inf, KVKK (Light MG), PKM (HMG), Chain gun                         |

| <b>Ammo Type No.</b> | <b>Corresponding Near Miss No.</b> | <b>Caliber or Weapon</b>                                 | <b>UCATT Ammo Type</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 59                   | 59                                 | Near Miss – middle handheld weapon                       | NMISS                  | Middle Small Arms Weapon Near Miss<br>SSG, MG74, MAG Inf.                                    |
| 60                   | 65                                 | HEW Off Route Anti-Tank Kill, short range                | HEMP                   | HEW Vehicle Kill<br>DM-12 PARM, 125mm HEAT<br>*Sector charge ammunition code                 |
| 61                   | 65                                 | HEW Off Route Anti-Tank Hit, remote range                | HEMP                   | HEW Soldier Kill<br>*Sector charge ammunition code   |
| 62                   | 59                                 | Indirect kill, against transported personnel             | Kill                   | Indirect Kill e.g., inside the vehicle   |
| 63                   | 59                                 | Indirect kill, back blast                                | Kill                   | Backfire from a recoilless weapon<br>AT4 back-blast  |
| 64                   | 65                                 | Ball 12.7 mm HMG / Long range rifle                      | Ball                   | ÜsMG, Browning .50, ITKK   |
| 65                   | 65                                 | Near miss heavy handheld weapon                          | NMISS                  | Heavy Small Arms Weapon Near Miss<br>ÜsMG, Browning .50, Accuracy 8.6mm                      |
| 66                   | 59                                 | HEMP Hand Grenade  | HE                     |  |
| 67                   | 67                                 | Non-Lethal Weapon, rubber projectile, concussion grenade | NLW                    |  |
| 68                   | 59                                 | IED light, TNT < 5kg, short range                        | HE                     | HEW Mine Kill, Short range<br>M19 Anti-armor<br>Note M19<br>*Sector charge ammunition code   |
| 69                   | 65                                 | IED middle, TNT 5 - 20kg, short range                    | HE                     | HEW Mine Kill, Short range<br>M100 Anti-armor<br>Note M100<br>*Sector charge ammunition code |
| 70                   | 65                                 | IED heavy, TNT 20 - 100kg                                | HE                     |  |
| 71                   | 65                                 | AP 12.7mm HMG / Long range rifle                         | AP                     | G82, ITKK APS, APS   |

| <b>Ammo Type No.</b> | <b>Corresponding Near Miss No.</b> | <b>Caliber or Weapon</b>               | <b>UCATT Ammo Type</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 72                   | 59                                 | AP 7.62mm / 8.6mm Sniper               | AP                     | Sniper<br>7.62mm: G22, SSG69, NM-149<br>8.6mm: Accuracy, TAK |
| 73                   | 59                                 | HEAT 40mm Grenade Pistol, AG36         | HEAT                   | Grenade Pistol/Rifle   |
| 74                   | 59                                 | HEMP 40mm Grenade Pistol, AG36         | HE                     | Grenade Pistol/Rifle   |
| 75                   | 57                                 | Ball 4.6mm Machine Pistol, MP7         | Ball                   | Sub-Machine Gun  |
| 76                   | 57                                 | Ball 9mm Machine Pistol MP5, Pistol P8 | Ball                   | Pistol, Sub-Machine Gun<br>MP5, Glock 17                     |

Note \*: Sector charge ammunition code, defined in SISO-STD-016-2016 of Section B2.1 as a Short Time Code with some additional timing rules (e.g. for the sector charged mine, each block can be transmitted up to 12 times within 400ms).

**B4.12 Section 1d**

This section contains ammunition numbers related to the Short-Time Scanning optical code.

**Table B- 9 Ammunition Table Section 1d**

| Ammo No. | Caliber or Weapon | UCATT Ammo Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 77       | Vehicle HE        | HE              |             |
| 78       | Vehicle MG        | Ball            | COAX        |
| 79       | Anti-tank HE      | HE              |             |

**B4.13 Section 2**

This section contains ammunition type numbers related to the Real-Time, Fire-and-Forget or Short-Time Scanning optical codes. The ammunition number is given by the below tabled basic ammunition type number and ammunition number digit(s) prefixes. The ammunition number digit(s) prefixes selects optical code as well as other characteristics to the simulation as further described in section “B4.6 Numbering Summary Section 2”.

**Table B- 10 Ammunition Table Section 2**

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                                   | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----------------|--|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |   |                 |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>5.45-6.5mm<br/>Assault Rifle<br/>Machine Gun</b> |                 | <b>5.56mm Cal. 0.223</b>   |                |
| 2001          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 5.45x39mm<br>5.56x45mm                              | AP              | M995 AP  | AP             |
| 2002          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 5.45x39mm<br>5.56x45mm<br>5.56mm                    | Ball            | 5,45mm M74 (USSR/Russia)<br>Similar as ammo no 56<br>AK5, Ksp90<br>.223 Remington / 5,56 NATO (USA)<br>M855 NATO Ball, M193 Ball | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>6.8-8.6mm<br/>Assault Rifle<br/>Machine Gun</b>  |                 | <b>6.8mm Cal. 0.27<br/>7.62mm Cal. 0.30</b>  |                |
| 2003          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 7.62x39mm<br>7.62x51mm                              | AP              |  | AP             |
| 2004          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 6.8x43mm<br>7.62x39mm<br>7.62x51mm<br>7.62mm        | Ball            | Similar as ammo no 58<br>6.8x43mm SPC (Spec. Purpose Cartridge)<br>AK4, Ksp58, Psg90, Ksp m/39, Ksp94<br>M59, M61, M64, M80 Ball | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>5.45-8.6mm Sniper</b>                            |                 | <b>5.56mm Cal. 0.223</b>   |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |                 | Caliber or Weapon          | UCATT Ammo Type                       | Description                                    | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS              |                            |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                            |                                       | <b>7.62mm Cal. 0.30</b>                        |                |
| 2005          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 7.62X51mm                  | AP                                    | Psg90  | AP/SLAP        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 7.62X54Rmm                 |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 8.6X70mm                   |                                       |  |                |
| 2006          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 5.56x45mm                  | Ball                                  | Mk 262 Sniper                                  | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 7.62X51mm                  |                                       | M118 Long Range                                |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 7.62X54Rmm                 |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 8.6X70mm                   |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | <b>5.56mm</b>   |                            | <b>5.56mm Cal. 0.223</b>              |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | <b>Coax</b>     |                            | <b>Tank, IFV, and APC coaxial gun</b> |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | <b>Main Gun</b> |                            | <b>IFV and APC main gun</b>           |  |                |
| 2007          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |                 | 5.56mm                     | AP                                    |  | AP             |
| 2008          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |                 | 5.56mm                     | Ball                                  | Vehicle MG                                     | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>6.8-8.6mm</b>           |                                       | <b>7.62mm Cal. 0.30</b>                        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>Coax</b>                |                                       | <b>Tank, IFV, and APC coaxial gun</b>          |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>Main Gun</b>            |                                       | <b>IFV and APC main gun</b>                    |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>HMG</b>                 |                                       | <b>Heavy Machine Gun</b>                       |                |
| 2009          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |                 | 7.62mm                     | AP                                    |  | AP             |
| 2010          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |                 | 7.62mm                     | Ball                                  | Small Arms (M16, M60, Coax), Vehicle Mounted   | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                            |                                       | Vehicle coaxial                                |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                            |                                       | Vehicle MG, Turret MG, Ksp58C, Ksp m/39, Ksp94 |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                            |                                       | Against one-way targets                        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                            |                                       | Vehicle coaxial 7.62mm                         |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>12.7-14.5mm</b>         |                                       | <b>12.7mm Cal. 0.50</b>                        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>Sniper Rifle</b>        |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>Anti-Material Rifle</b> |                                       |  |                |
| 2011          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x99mm                  | AP                                    | Ag90   | AP             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x107mm                 |                                       |  |                |
| 2012          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 14.5x114mm                 | AP                                    |  | AP             |
| 2013          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x99mm                  | Ball                                  | Ag90   | Ball           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x107mm                 |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 14.5x114mm                 |                                       |  |                |
| 2014          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x99mm                  | HEMP                                  | Ag90   | MP             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 12.7x107mm                 |                                       |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 14.5x114mm                 |                                       |  |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon | UCATT Ammo Type                   | Description | Real Ammo Type  |          |
|-----------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|
|           | No.                        | RD | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF |                   |                                   |             |   | SS       |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   |                                   |             |   |          |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7mm<br>Coax<br>Main Gun<br>HMG |             | 12.7mm, Cal 0.50<br>Tank, IFV, and APC coaxial gun<br>IFV and APC main gun<br>Heavy Machine Gun |          |
| 2015      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x99mm                         | AP          | M2, M8, M20   | AP       |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7mm                            |             | sMG, BMG, üsMG, XA-203 OWS, ITKK  |          |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x107mm                        |             | M903 SLAP, M962 SLAPT   | SLAP     |
| 2016      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x99mm                         | APS         |   | APS      |
| 2017      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x99mm                         | Ball        | Heavy MG<br>M2, M85, M82, M95 Barrett<br>sMG, BMG, üsMG (weich)<br>KSP (Tksp)                   | Ball     |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x107mm                        |             |   |          |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7mm                            |             | XM1022  |          |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | SS                |                                   |             | Against one-way targets<br>Vehicle coaxial 12.7mm   |          |
| 2018      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x99mm                         | HEMP        | Mk 211 MP<br>sMG, BMG, üsMG<br>KSP (Tksp)   | MP       |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 12.7x107mm                        |             |   |          |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 14.5mm<br>Coax<br>Main Gun<br>HMG |             | Tank, IFV, and APC coaxial gun<br>IFV and APC main gun<br>Heavy Machine Gun                     |          |
| 2019      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 14.5x114mm                        | AP          |   | AP       |
| 2020      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 14.5x114mm                        | Ball        | BTR-80, RSKK<br>RSKK: Raskas konekivääri  | Ball     |
| 2021      | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    |                   | 14.5x114mm                        | HEMP        |   | HEMP     |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 20-50mm<br>Grenade Rifle          |             | 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 43mm  |          |
| 2022      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 40x46                             | APERS       |   | HE       |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 40mm                              | HE          | M406  |          |
|           |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                   |                                   | APERS       | M576<br>Using the 3D detonation model, detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle          | Buckshot |
| 2023      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   | 40mm                              | HEMP        | M433  | HEDP     |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon      | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type              |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                        |                 |  |                             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                        |                 | M430<br>40x46 MEI Hellhound<br>M79   |                             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>Shotgun</b>         |                 | <b>10-, 12-, 16-, 20-, 28-, 67-Gauge</b>   |                             |
| 2024          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | Shotgun                | APERS           | Using the 3D detonation model, detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle                               | Buckshot                    |
| 2025          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | Shotgun                | HEMP            | Using the 3D detonation model, detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle                               | Buckshot                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>AGL ≤35mm</b>       |                 | <b>AGL: Automatic Grenade Launcher<br/>20, 30mm</b>  |                             |
| 2026          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 20, 25mm               | HE              |  | HE                          |
|               |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                        | HEair           | XM1018, XM1019   |                             |
| 2027          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 20, 25mm               | HEcani          | Using the 3D detonation model, detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle                               | APERS                       |
| 2028          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20, 25mm               | HEMP            |  | HEDP                        |
| 2029          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 20, 25mm               | HEAT            |  | HEAT                        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>AGL &gt;35mm</b>    |                 | <b>AGL: Automatic Grenade Launcher<br/>40, 43mm</b>  |                             |
| 2030          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 40x53                  | HE              | AGL HE   | HE                          |
| 2031          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                   | HEcani          | MK19 with M1001 Canister<br>Using the 3D detonation model detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle    | APERS                       |
|               |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                        |                 |  |                             |
| 2032          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                   | HEMP            | MK19 with M430<br>XM320<br>AGL with HEI or HEDP<br>ONTSIRP<br>Extended Range Low Pressure" (ERLP)<br>40x51mm | HEDP<br>HEI<br>HEDP<br>HEDP |
| 2033          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                   | HEAT            | AGL with shaped charge ammo  | HEAT                        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>&lt;25mm Cannon</b> |                 | <b>Fast-firing, automatic guns</b>   |                             |
| 2034          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 20mm                   | AP              | Opfor 20-23mm  | APDS                        |
| 2035          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 20mm                   | APimp           | On-board mounted MG<br>Mk 149 CIWS, Mk 244 CIWS<br>PGU-2/B SAPHE   | APDS<br>APHE<br>APHEI       |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon     | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type         |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                       |                 |  |                        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | PGU-28A/B SAPHEI<br>M53 API, M601 API-T, M775 API-T        | API                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 23mm                  |                 | ZSU 23-4<br>ZSU 23-4, SABOT                                | API<br>SABOT           |
| 2036          | RD                         |    | RB | RA |    |    |    | 20mm                  | HEMP            | On-board mounted MG<br>20/41 Sibrhpgr 95 (Pbv302, Ptgb203) | HE, HEI,<br>HEMP       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | M56 HEI, M56A3 HE/I  | HEI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | M210 HEI, M242 HEI-T                                       | HEI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | M940 MPT-SD  | MPI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | SIRP<br>ZSU 23-4, HEAT                                     | HEMP,<br>HEAT          |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>25-29mm Cannon</b> |                 | <b>Fast-firing, automatic guns</b>                         |                        |
| 2037          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 25mm                  | AP              | Opfor 25-29mm  | APDS                   |
| 2038          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 25mm                  | APimp           | YPR AP<br>YPR AP 163-3                                     | AP                     |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | XM1049   |                        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | M791 APDS-T, M919 APDS-T                                   | APDS                   |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | PGU-20/U API   | APHEI                  |
| 2039          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 25mm                  | KETF            | ABM-KETF direct detonation, fly by or air burst            | ABM-KETF               |
| 2040          | RD                         |    | RB | RA |    |    |    | 25mm                  | HEMP            |  | HEMP                   |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | M792 HEI-T, MK210 HEI-T                                    | HEI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | PGU-22 HE-I, PGU-25 HE-I,                                  | HEI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | PGU-32/U, SAPHEI, PGU-38/U HE-I                            | HEI                    |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>30-34mm Cannon</b> |                 | <b>Fast-firing, automatic guns</b>                         |                        |
| 2041          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 30mm                  | AP              | BMP-2 PS<br>Opfor APC 2 AP                                 | APDS<br>APFSDS<br>APEP |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | PGU-14/B API   | API                    |
| 2042          | RD                         |    | RB |    |    |    |    | 30mm                  | APimp           | Ulan KE<br>CV9030 APFSDS-T                                 | APDS<br>APFSDS         |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                       |                 | Bluefor APEP and APDS                                      | APEP                   |
| 2043          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 30mm                  | KETF            | ABM-KETF direct detonation, fly by or air burst            | ABM-KETF               |
| 2044          | RD                         |    | RB | RA |    |    |    | 30mm                  | HEMP            | BMP-2 SIRP<br>Opfor APC HE                                 | HEMP                   |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                   | UCATT Ammo Type    | Description  | Real Ammo Type   |       |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|-------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                                     |                    |  |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                     |                    |  |                  |       |
| 2045          | RD                         |    | RB | RA |    |    |    | 30mm                                | HEMPimp            | Ulan MZ<br>CV9030 MPLD-T and MP-T<br>Bluefor HE                            | HE<br>MP<br>MPLD |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>35-39mm Cannon</b>               |                    | <b>Fast-firing, automatic guns</b>   |                  |       |
| 2046          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35mm                                | AP                 | On-board mounted MG<br>ALIK  | AP               |       |
| 2047          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 35mm                                | KETF               | ABM-KETF direct detonation, fly by or air burst                            | ABM-KETF         |       |
| 2048          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 35mm                                | HEMP               | On-board mounted MG<br>SIRP  | HEI,<br>HEMP     |       |
| 2049          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 35mm                                | HEMPdd             | Delayed detonation   | HEMP             |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>40mm Cannon</b>                  |                    | <b>Fast-firing, automatic guns</b>   |                  |       |
| 2050          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                                | AP                 | CV90   | AP               |       |
| 2051          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 40mm                                | KETF               | ABM-KETF direct detonation, fly by or air burst                            | ABM-KETF         |       |
| 2052          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                                | HEAT               | PSGR   | HEAT             |       |
| 2053          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                                | HEMP               | CV90 SGR   | HE               |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40x46mm                             |                    | M406HE, M381HE, M386HE, M441HE   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40x53mm                             |                    | M383 HE, M384 HE   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                                | HEMPair            | Air burst<br>CV90 KSGR<br>CV90 KSGR 3P<br>M397 Air burst, M397A1 Air burst | HEMP             |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                     |                    | MK285  |                  | PPHE  |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                     |                    | XM1060 Thermobaric Round   |                  | THBAR |
| 2054          |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | HEMPdd                              | Delayed detonation | HEMP   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>&lt;76mm AT Gun<br/>RPG, RCL</b> |                    | <b>RPG: Rocket Propelled Grenade<br/>RCL: Recoilless Rifle</b>             |                  |       |
| 2055          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 40mm                                | HE                 | RPG-7 with OG-7V   | HE               |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 73mm                                |                    | OPFOR APC HE   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 75mm                                |                    | Type 69  |                  |       |
| 2056          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 66mm                                | HEAT               | M72 LAW  | HEAT             |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 64mm                                |                    | RPG-18   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 73mm                                |                    | RPG-22, RPG-26   |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                     |                    | OPFOR APC 73mm HEAT  |                  |       |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>77-94mm AT Gun<br/>RPG, RCL</b>  |                    | <b>RPG: Rocket Propelled Grenade<br/>RCL: Recoilless Rifle</b>             |                  |       |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |               | Caliber or Weapon  | UCATT Ammo Type   | Description   | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|--|---|---|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS            |  |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |               |  |   |   |                |
| 2057          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |               | 84mm RPG, RCL  | HE  | 84mm Carl Gustaf direct impact<br>CG84 with HE441B and HE441D<br>HE PAR 66/79 AUF   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |               | 92mm   |   | Type 69   | HE-FRAG        |
|               |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |               | 84mm RPG, RCL  | HEair   | 84mm Carl Gustaf air burst<br>CG84 with HE441B and HE441D<br>PAR 66/79 HOCH<br>SGR 84 time fused<br>Also, as ammo no. 36                              | HE             |
| 2058          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU            | 84mm   | HEAT 1  | 84mm Carl Gustaf<br>CG84 with HEAT 551C<br>CG84 with HEDP 502 (HEAT role)<br>PzF3 LGS, HL PAR 66/79<br>84/48 SLPSGR 75, Psk84<br>Also, as ammo no. 31 | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 83mm          | SMAW HEAA<br>Rockeye, SMAW                                     |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 84mm          | AT4, M136 AT4 HEAT, AT4CS                                      |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 85mm          | RPG-7 with PG7V  |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 85mm          | Type 69-1  |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 90mm          | Matador (PZF-90) MP HEAT Role<br>Matador (PZF-90) MP HESH Role |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 90mm RPG, RCL | M371E1 HEAT  |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 94mm RPG, RCL | LAW80  |   |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | 94mm          | Type 69-II, Type 69-III (RPG)                                  |   |   |                |
| 2059          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU            | 84mm   | HEAT 2  | CG84 HEAT 751   | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |               | 93mm   |   | RPG-7 with PG7VL  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | SS            |  |   | Against one-way targets   |                |
| 2060          | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |               | ADM  | CG84 ADM 401 (Area Defense Munition)  | ADM   |                |
| 2061          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |               | HEMP   | Tandem warhead<br>CG84 MT 756 (Multi Target, behind wall)<br>AT4 AST (delayed detonation) | AST   |                |
| 2062          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |               | 84mm   | HEMP  | CG84 HEDP 502 (delayed detonation)<br>AT4 AST (mouse hole role)   | AST            |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |               | 90mm   |   | Matador (PZF-90) WB (Wall Breaching)<br>PzF90 (delayed detonation)  |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon               | UCATT Ammo Type | Description   | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                                 |                 |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                 |                 |   |                |
| 2063          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 84mm                            | HEMP            | CG84 ASM 509 (Anti-Structure Munition)<br>Direct impact role          | ASM            |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 90mm                            |                 | Matador (PZF-90) AS (Anti-Structure Munition) Direct impact role      |                |
| 2064          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 84mm                            | HEMPdd          | CG84 ASM 509 (Anti-Structure Munition)<br>Delayed detonation role     | ASM            |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 90mm                            |                 | Matador (PZF-90) AS (Anti-Structure Munition) Delayed detonation role |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>95-109mm AT Gun RPG, RCL</b> |                 | <b>RPG: Rocket Propelled Grenade<br/>RCL: Recoilless Rifle</b>        |                |
| 2065          | RD                         |    |    |    | RA |    |    | 105mm                           | HE              |   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 107mm                           |                 | OF-883A   | HE-FRAG        |
| 2066          | RD                         |    |    |    |    | RU |    | 105mm                           | HEAT            | RPG-7 with PG-7VR<br>RPG-27<br>RPG-29 with PG-29V                     | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 107mm                           |                 | BK-883  |                |
| 2067          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 105mm                           | HEMP            | Multi-Purpose Munition  | HEMP           |
| 2068          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 105mm                           | HE BB           | RPG-7 with TBG-7V<br>RPG-29 with TBG-29V<br>RPG-27 with RShG-1        | THBAR          |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                 |                 |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>≥110mm AT Gun RPG, RCL</b>   |                 | <b>RPG: Rocket Propelled Grenade<br/>RCL: Recoilless Rifle</b>        |                |
| 2069          | RD                         |    |    |    | RA |    |    | 110mm                           | HE              | PzF3 HE and HEI   | HE<br>HEI      |
| 2070          | RD                         |    |    |    |    | RU |    | 110-112mm                       | HEAT            | PzF3 shaped charge<br>PzF3 HEAT<br>112mm APILAS, RSKSKO               | HEAT           |
| 2071          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 110mm                           | HEMP            | Multi-Purpose Munition  | HEMP           |
| 2072          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 110mm                           | HE BB           | PzF3 Bunker Buster (delayed detonation)                               | HE             |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |      | Caliber or Weapon                          | UCATT Ammo Type    | Description   | Real Ammo Type      |
|-----------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------|--|--------------------|---|---------------------|
|           | No.                        | RD | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF   |  |                    |   |                     |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | <b>≤76mm Gun<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b>     |                    | <b>57, 73, 76mm<br/>IFV: Infantry Fighting Vehicle<br/>APC: Armored Personnel Carrier</b> |                     |
| 2073      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 73mm                                       | AP                 |   | AP<br>APC<br>APFSDS |
| 2074      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 73mm                                       | HE                 |   | HE                  |
| 2075      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 73mm                                       | HEAT               |   | HEAT                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | <b>77-94mm Gun<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b>   |                    | <b>82, 84, 85, 90mm</b>   |                     |
| 2076      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 90mm                                       | AP                 | M77 AP-T, M318 AP-T, M318A1 AP-T  | AP                  |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | M332A1 HVAP-T   | HVAP-T              |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | M82 APC-T   | APC-T               |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | M690 APFSDS   | APFSDS              |
| 2077      | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    | 90mm | HE   | M71 HE, M71A1 HE-T | HE  |                     |
| 2078      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 90mm                                       | HEAT               | M348A1 HEAT, M431 HEAT-T  | HEAT                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | M691 HESH-T, M692 HESH-TP   | HESH                |
| 2079      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 90mm                                       | HEMP               |   | HEMP                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | <b>95-103mm Gun<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b>  |                    | <b>100mm</b>  |                     |
| 2080      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 100mm                                      | AP                 | 3UBM10  | APFSDS              |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | UBR-412B, BR-412B, JPSV, PSV  | APHE                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | UBM-2, UBM-8  | APFSDS              |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | UBM-6   | HVAPDS              |
| 2081      | RD                         |    |    | RA |    |    |      | 100mm                                      | HE                 | Opfor APC HE  | HE                  |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | 3UOF10, 3UOF11  | HE-FRAG             |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | UOF-3, UOF-412, UO-415  |                     |
| 2082      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 100mm                                      | HEAT               | 3BK-5M, 3UBK9, 3BK16M, 3BK17M   | HEAT                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | BK3, BK5, JPRSV, M69  | HEAT-T              |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | Type 73, UBK-412R   |                     |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | UBK-2, UBK-4, UBK-4M, UBK-9M  | HEAT                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | <b>104-109mm Gun<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b> |                    | <b>105, 106</b>   |                     |
| 2083      | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | 105mm                                      | AP                 | M724A1  | TPDS                |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | M392 APDS-T, M728 APDS-T  |                     |
|           |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |  |                    | JaPzK APFSDS  | APDS                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |     |        |  |  | Caliber or Weapon | UCATT Ammo Type              | Description | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|-----|--------|--|--|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA  | RU     | FF   | SS                                     |                   |                              |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        |  |  |                   |                              | APDS-T      |                |
| 2084          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  |  | 105mm             | APimp                        | APFSDS-T    | APFSDS         |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | M735 APFSDS-T, M774 APFSDS-T   |  |                   |                              |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | M833 APFSDS-T, M900 APFSDS-T   |  |                   |                              |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | FP105, Olin 105  |  |                   |                              |             |                |
| 2085          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 105mm                                  | HE                | M494 APERS-T                 | HE          |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | M393A3, M546   |  |                   |                              |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    | RA  |        |  | HEair                                  | APAM              |                              |             |                |
| 2086          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 105mm                                  | HEcani            | M1040 Canister               | Canister    |                |
|               |                            |    | RA |     |        | Using the 3D detonation model, detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle |  |                   |                              |             |                |
| 2087          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 105mm                                  | HEMPdd            | Delayed detonation           | HEMP        |                |
| 2088          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 105mm                                  | HEAT              | JaPzK L-HL                   | HEAT        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | Leopard 1 HEAT-T   |  |                   | HEAT                         |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | Leopard 1 HEP-T  |  |                   | HEP-T                        |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | M456 HEAT-T, M662 HEAT-T   |  |                   | HEAT-T                       |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | XM815 HEAT-MP  |  |                   | HEAT-MP                      |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | M393A2   |  |                   | HEP                          |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    | MRM | MRM-CE |  |  |                   |                              |             |                |
| 2089          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 105mm                                  | HEMP              |                              | HEMP        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        |  | <b>110-116mm<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b> |                   | <b>115mm</b>                 |             |                |
| 2090          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 115mm                                  | AP                | OPFOR MBT FSAPDS             | APDS        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | UBM-3, UBM-9   |  |                   | APFSDS-T                     |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | UBM-5  |  |                   | HV APFSDS-T                  |             |                |
| 2091          | RD                         |    |    |     | RA     |  | 115mm                                  | HE                | OPFOR, MBT HE                | HE          |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | 3UOF-37, UOF-37, UOF-6   |  |                   | HE-FRAG                      |             |                |
| 2092          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 115mm                                  | HEAT              | OPFOR MBT HEAT               | HEAT        |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | UBK-3, UBK-3M  |  |                   | HEAT-T                       |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        |  | <b>117-122mm<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b> |                   | <b>120, 122mm</b>            |             |                |
| 2093          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 120mm                                  | AP                | Leopard 1APDS<br>Strv 121 AP | APDS        |                |
| 2094          | RD                         |    |    |     |        |  | 120mm                                  | APimp             | M829A1/A2/E3 APFSDS-T        | APFSDS      |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | Leopard 2 APFSDS-T   |  |                   |                              |             |                |
|               |                            |    |    |     |        | Challenger APFSDS  |  |                   |                              |             |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |                 | Caliber or Weapon                   | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS              |                                     |                 |  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 |                                     |                 | Strv122 AP<br>DM63A1KE, DM53A1KE<br>DM43A1KE, DM33A1KE<br>Advanced Tungsten KE Cartridge |                |
| 2095          |                            | RT |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | APtop           | XM943 STAFF, top attack  | STAFF          |
| 2096          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | HEcani          | M1028  | Canister       |
|               |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |                 |                                     |                 | M1028<br>Using the 3D detonation model detonating when directly leaving the gun muzzle   |                |
| 2097          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | HE              | Leopard HE<br>AMOS<br>Strv 121 and Sgr   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | M908            |                                     |                 | HEORT  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | M933, M934      |                                     |                 | HEMO   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | DM12A2MP, M337  |                                     |                 | HEMP   |                |
|               |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |                 | HEair                               | Air burst       | ABM  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    | SS |                 | HE                                  | Vehicles HE     | HE   |                |
| 2098          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | HEMPdd          | Delayed detonation   | HEMP           |
| 2099          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | HEAT            | M830A1 HEAT  | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | Leopard 2 HEAT  |                                     |                 | HESH   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | Challenger HESH |                                     |                 | MRM-CE   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | MRM                                 |                 | MRM-CE   |                |
| 2100          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 120mm                               | HEMP            | Leopard HEMP   | HEMP           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |                 | <b>≥125mm<br/>Tank, IFV and APC</b> |                 | <b>125mm</b>   |                |
| 2101          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |                 | 125mm                               | AP              | T-90 APFSDS<br>OPFOR MBT 125mm FSAPDS  | APDS           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | BR-471B         |                                     |                 | APHE   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | VBR-472         |                                     |                 | APC-T  |                |
| 2102          |                            | RT |    |    |    |    |                 | 125mm                               | APtop           | Top attack   | AP             |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No.                                    | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |   | Caliber or Weapon | UCATT Ammo Type                             | Description                                  | Real Ammo Type |         |
|--|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-------------------|---|--|----------------|---------|
|  | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS  |                   |   |  |                |         |
| 2103   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |   | 125mm             | HE  | T-90 HE                                      | HE             |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | OPFOR MBT 125mm HE                           |                |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Type 83                                      |                | DPICM   |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | OF-1, M76, Type 54                           |                | HE-FRAG |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    | OF-56, OF-56-1, Type 462                  |                   |   |  |                |         |
|  |                            |    | RA |    |    |    |   | HEair             | Air burst                                   | HE   |                |         |
| 2104   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |   | 125mm             | HEAT  | OPFOR MBT HEAT                               | HEAT           |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | BK-9, BP-463                                 |                |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | BK-6M, BK-13, BK463UM, 3UBK-9                |                | HEAT-FS |
| <b>≤94mm Mortar, Field Gun, and Art. Rockets</b> |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   | <b>50, 51, 52, 70, 76, 60, 81, 82, 88mm</b> |  |                |         |
| 2105   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |   | 70mm              | HE  | Type 71                                      | HE             |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket FZ LAU-97: FZ-71            |                | HE-FRAG |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket FZ LAU-97: FZ-85            |                | PFHE    |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket Hydra 70: M151              |                |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | 80mm   |                | HE      |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | 105mm  |                | DPICM   |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    | M915, 105mm                               |                   |   |  |                |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | HE   |                |         |
|  |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |   | 70mm              | HEair                                       | Artillery Rocket FZ LAU-97: FZ-100           | Cargo          |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket Hydra 70: M151 - time fused |                | HE      |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    | Art. Rocket Hydra70: M261 - remote fused  |                   |   |  | MPSM HE        |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    | Art. Rocket Hydra 70: M255 - remote fused |                   |   |  | HE             |         |
| 2106   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |   | 70mm              | HEAT  |  | HEAT           |         |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket FZ LAU-97: FZ-49            |                | AP      |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | Artillery Rocket FZ LAU-97: FZ-58            |                | HEAP    |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   |   | 73mm   |                | HEAT    |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |   |                   | 73mm 2.75inch Rocket                        | HEAT   |                |         |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No.   | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |       |       |            | Caliber or Weapon    | UCATT Ammo Type                  | Description                   | Real Ammo Type |
|---|----------------------------|----|----|----|-------|-------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|   | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU    | FF    | SS         |                      |                                  |                               |                |
| 95-149mm Artillery, Mortar, Field Gun, Artillery Rocket |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      |                                  |                               |                |
| 100, 105, 107, 120, 122, 130mm                          |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      |                                  |                               |                |
| 2107  | RD                         |    |    |    |       |       |            | 100mm                | HE                               | Type 71                       | HE             |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 105mm                |                                  | M915, M916                    | DPICM          |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 107mm                |                                  | Type 63 rocket                | HE             |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 122mm                |                                  | 122mm ARTY DF                 |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 120mm                |                                  | AMOS<br>SGR120/GA 120mm (GRK) | DPICM          |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 120mm                |                                  | OGR 120 PR                    |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 122mm                |                                  | Firos 25/30 rocket            | HE             |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 130mm                |                                  | M46                           | APHE           |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 130mm                |                                  | BR-482B                       | APHE-T         |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 130mm                |                                  | Type 59, M79, OF33            | HE             |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 130mm                |                                  | OF-482M                       | HE-FRAG        |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            | 130mm                |                                  | HE-482M                       | HE             |
|   |                            |    |    |    | RA    |       |            |                      |                                  | 122mm                         | HEair          |
| 2108  | RD                         |    |    |    |       |       | 120mm      | HEAT                 | Psg 120mm STRIX (GRK)            | HEAT                          |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       | 122mm      |                      | Firos 25/30 rocket               |                               |                |
| 2109  | RD                         |    |    |    |       |       | 130mm      | THBAR                | M79BB                            | THBAR                         |                |
| ≥150mm Artillery, Mortar, Field Gun                     |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      |                                  |                               |                |
| 152, 155, 160, 165, 175, 180, 203, 240, 305mm           |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      |                                  |                               |                |
| 2110  | RD                         |    |    |    |       |       | 152, 155mm | HE                   | 152mm 155mm                      | HE                            |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       | 155mm      |                      | M483A1, M864, Type 66            | DPICM                         |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | M107, M549A1, M795, M795E1, M864 | HE                            |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | SIRP                             |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | SGR 155A (Haubits 77)            |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | F-853A, F-853U                   |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | G-572                            |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | G-620                            |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | F864                             |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    |       |       |            |                      | 675                              |                               |                |
|   |                            |    |    |    | 305mm | 724   |            |                      |                                  |                               |                |
|   |                            |    | RA |    |       | 155mm | HEair      | SGR 155Z (Haubits77) |                                  |                               |                |
| 2111  | RD                         |    |    |    |       |       | THBAR      |                      |                                  | THBAR                         |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No.                    | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                                   | UCATT Ammo Type | Description   | Real Ammo Type |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----------------|---|----------------|
|                                  | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |   |                 |   |                |
| <b>Anti-tank Missile, Russia</b> |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |                 |   |                |
| 2112                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-4, Spigot<br>9M111, "Fagot"                      | HEAT            | BMP, BMD, BRDM, manpack mounts;<br>can be fired from AT-5 launchers   | HEAT           |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-5, Spandrel<br>9M113, "Konkurs"                  |                 | 9M113, BMP, BMD, BRDM, manpack mounts;<br>can be fired from AT-4 launchers<br>BMP-2, PST082<br>OPFOR APC ATGW |                |
| 2113                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-9, Spiral-2<br>9M120, "Ataka"                    | HE BB           |   | HE BB          |
| 2114                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-8, Songsterd<br>9M112, "Ataka"                   | HEAT            | 125mm gun launched; T-64B and early T-80  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-9, Spiral-2<br>9M120, "Ataka"                    |                 | HAVOC, HOKUM, HIND E/F launchers  |                |
| 2115                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-10, Stabber<br>9M117, "Bastion"                  | HEAT            | 100 and 115mm gun launched;<br>T-55, T-62, MT-12, and BMP-3   | HEAT           |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-10, Stabber<br>9M117M, "Kan"                     |                 | 100 and 115mm gun launched;<br>T-55, T-62, MT-12, and BMP-3   |                |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-10, Stabber<br>9M117M1, "Arkan"                  |                 | 100 and 115mm gun launched;<br>T-55, T-62, MT-12, and BMP-3<br>OPFOR APC ATGW                                 |                |
| 2116                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-11, Sniper<br>9M119, "Svir"<br>9M119M, "Refleks" | HEAT            | 125mm gun launched;<br>T-72, T-80, T-84, T-90<br>OPFOR MBT ATGW   | HEAT           |
| 2117                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-12<br>9M117                                      | HEAT            | Uses the same missile as the AT-10<br>115mm gun launched; T-62  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-12, Swinger<br>9M117M, "Sheksna"                 |                 | Uses the same missile as the AT-10<br>115mm gun launched; T-62  |                |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-12, Swinger<br>9M117M1, "Sheksna"                |                 | Uses the same missile as the AT-10<br>115mm gun launched; T-62<br>OPFOR MBT ATGW                              |                |
| 2118                             | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | RU | AT-13, Saxhorn-2<br>9M131, "Metis-M"                | HEAT            | METIS-M: 9K115-2  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-14, Spriggan<br>9M133, "Kornet"                  |                 | 152mm. Tripod or vehicle-mounted;<br>thermal viewer effective to 3500m  |                |
|                                  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-15, Springer<br>9M123, "Kriz-antema"             |                 | 150mm   |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                        | UCATT Ammo Type                    | Description                                       | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |  |                                    |   |                |
| 2119          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | AT-13, Saxhom-2<br>9M131F, "Metis-M"     | HE BB                              |   | HE BB          |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-14, Spriggan<br>9M133F, "Kornet"      |                                    |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-15, Springer<br>9M123F, "Kriz-antema" |                                    |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AT-16, Scallion, "Vikhr"                 |                                    | Air to ground system                              |                |
| 2120          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | HEAT                                     | Air to ground system               | HEAT  |                |
| 2121          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | AT-16                                    | HE                                 |   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |  | HEair                              | Time fused direct detonation                      |                |
| 2122          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | SA-14, Gremlin<br>9M36, "Strela-3"       | HE                                 |   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | SA-16, Gimlet<br>9M313, "Igla-1"         |                                    |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | SA-18, Grouse<br>9M39, "Igla-M"          |                                    |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | SA-24, Grinch<br>9M342, "Igla-S"         |                                    |   |                |
| 2123          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | HE                                       |                                    | HE  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | <b>Anti-tank Missile, US</b>             |                                    |   |                |
| 2124          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | AGM-65                                   | HEAT                               | Maverick, 57 kg hollow charge with contact fuze   | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |                                    | 135 kg high explosive                             |                |
| 2125          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | AGM-114K                                 | HEAT                               | Hellfire II<br>US, Swedish, NATO, and Israeli use | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AGM-114N                                 |                                    | Metal augmented charge                            | HEAT<br>MAC    |
| 2126          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | AGM-114KII                               | HE                                 | External blast frag sleeve                        | HEMP           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AGM-114M                                 |                                    | Blast fragmentation                               | HE-FRAG        |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | AGM-114L                                 |                                    | Longbow Hellfire                                  | HE             |
| 2127          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | HEAT                                     | Joint Air to Ground Missile (JAGM) | HEAT  |                |
| 2128          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | HE                                       | Joint Air to Ground Missile (JAGM) | HE-FRAG   |                |
| 2129          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU | SS |    | TOW                                      | HEAT                               |   | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | BGM-71D                                  |                                    | TOW 2   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | BGM-71A                                  |                                    | Basic TOW   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | BGM-71C                                  |                                    | ITOW  |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | Predator                                 |                                    | Direct attack                                     |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | Troophan 2                               |                                    | Copy of TOW                                       |                |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type                        | Simulation      |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                          | UCATT<br>Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--------------------|--|----------------|
|                                  | Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |                    |  |                |
|                                  | No.             | RD | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF |  |                    |  |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | HJ-8E                                      |                    | Red Arrow 8  |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | Baktar-Shikan, Pakistan                    |                    | Copy of TOW, China   |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | KAM9/ TYPE 79                              |                    | License production of HJ-8   |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |                    | Like TOW, Japan  |                |
| 2130                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | TOW 2A                                     | HEAT               | RB55C  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | M220/ BGM-71E                              |                    |  |                |
| 2131                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | TOW 2A, M220/ BGM-71H                      | HE BB              | TOW 2A Bunker Buster   | HE BB          |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | Predator, FGM-172B SRAW-MPV                |                    | Predator. Multi-purpose variant (MPV) blast fragmentation warhead, which will convert the system into a direct attack urban assault weapon, effective against buildings and bunkers. |                |
| 2132                             |                 | RT |    |    | RU |    |    | TOW 2B, M220/ BGM-71F                      | HEAT               | TOW 2B top attack.<br>RB55E  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | Predator FGM-172A                          |                    | Top attack. UK Kestrel   |                |
| 2133                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | TOW 2B air launched                        | HEAT               | TOW 2B Aero<br>TOW 2B RF   | HEAT           |
| 2134                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | LOSAT                                      | HEAT               | Fire-and-Forget weapon system<br>Line-Of-Sight Anti-tank weapon using Kinetic Energy Missile (KEM)   | HEAT           |
| 2135                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | M47 Dragon                                 | HEAT               | Dragon, Saudi, Yugoslav, Swiss, Moroccan, Jordanian and other users  | HEAT           |
| 2136                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU | FF |    | Javelin                                    | HEAT               | Fire-and-Forget weapon system<br>Javelin direct attack   | HEAT           |
| 2137                             |                 | RT |    |    | RU | FF |    | Javelin                                    | HEAT               | Javelin top attack. Imaging Infrared (I2R)   | HEAT           |
| 2138                             | RD              |    |    |    |    |    |    | Stinger (Fire-and-Forget)<br>Ground to Air | HE                 | Stinger, GILL  | HE             |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | Type 87                                    |                    | Stinger copy from Japan  |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    | FF |    |  |                    | Also, as ammo no. 25<br>Stinger, GILL  |                |
| <b>Anti-tank Missile, Europe</b> |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |                    |  |                |
| 2139                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | HOT 1                                      | HEAT               | HOT 1, HOT Ground<br>Several missile versions; anti-reactive armor capability  | HEAT           |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | HOT 2                                      |                    |  |                |
|                                  |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    | HOT 3                                      |                    |  |                |
| 2140                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | HOT air launched                           | HEAT               | HOT PAH  | HEAT           |
| 2141                             | RD              |    |    |    | RU |    |    | MILAN 2                                    | HEAT               | Ground and vehicle mounts  | HEAT           |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No. | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |      | Caliber or Weapon              | UCATT Ammo Type                       | Description   | Real Ammo Type |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|
|               | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS   |                                |                                       |   |                |
| 2142          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | MILAN 2T                       | HEAT                                  | Tandem warhead  | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | MILAN 3                        |                                       |   |                |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      | MILAN ER                       |                                       |   |                |
| 2143          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | TRIGAT MR                      | HEAT                                  | PARS 3 MR   | HEAT           |
| 2144          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | TRIGAT LR, MELLs               | HEAT                                  | Direct attack<br>MELLs - direct   | HEAT           |
| 2145          |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |      | TRIGAT LR, MELLs               | HEAT                                  | Top attack  | HEAT           |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    | FF | HEAT |                                | Also, as ammo no.30<br>PARS LR, MELLs |   |                |
| 2146          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | NLAW                           | HEAT                                  | Fire-and-Forget weapon system<br>NLAW direct attack<br>RB57 direct attack, origin Sweden<br>ShoRats, NBTPsk, Pskott2000 | HEAT           |
| 2147          |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |      | NLAW                           | HEAT                                  | NLAW top attack<br>RB57 top attack, origin Sweden<br>ShoRats, NBTPsk, Pskott2000  | HEAT           |
| 2148          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | ERYX                           | HEAT                                  | Origin France<br>HE Caliber 137mm<br>SM-137   | HEAT           |
| 2149          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | Brimstone                      | HEAT                                  | Single and multiple launch, origin UK   | HEAT           |
| 2150          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | Bill 1. Direct attack          | HEAT                                  |   | HEAT           |
| 2151          |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |      | Bill 1. Top attack             | HEAT                                  | Proximity and top attack mode.<br>Also, as ammo no. 34. Origin Sweden   | HEAT           |
| 2152          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | Bill 2. Direct attack          | HEAT                                  |   | HEAT           |
| 2153          |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |      | Bill 2. Top attack             | HEAT                                  | Also, as ammo no. 35. Origin Sweden   | HEAT           |
| 2154          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | Bill 1 and Bill 2. Soft Target | HEAT                                  | Also, as ammo no. 38. Origin Sweden   | HEAT           |
| 2155          | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |      | RBS-70                         | HE                                    | RBS-70 MK0. Origin Sweden   | HE             |
|               |                            |    |    |    |    |    |      |                                |                                       | RBS-70 MK1. Origin Sweden   |                |
| 2156          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | RBS-70                         | HEAT                                  | RB90 MK2. Origin Sweden   | HEAT           |
| 2157          | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |      | RBS-70                         | HEAT                                  | Direct attack BOLIDE<br>ITO2005. Origin Sweden  | HEAT           |
| 2158          |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |      | RBS-70                         | HEAT                                  | Top attack BOLIDE. Origin Sweden  | HEAT           |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No.  | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon        | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|--|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
|  | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                          |                 |  |                |
| <b>Anti-tank Missile, International</b>                      |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                          |                 |  |                |
| 2159   | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | SPIKE-SR Direct attack   | HEAT            | Short Range  | HEAT           |
| 2160   | RD                         |    |    |    | RU | FF |    | SPIKE-MR Low Trajectory  | HEAT            | Medium Range<br>GILL Low Trajectory<br>AKERON MR Low Trajectory                      | HEAT           |
| 2161   | RD                         |    |    |    | RU | FF |    | SPIKE-MR High Trajectory | HEAT            | Medium Range<br>GILL High Trajectory<br>AKERON MR High Trajectory                    | HEAT           |
| 2162   | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | SPIKE-LR Direct attack   | HEAT            | Long Range<br>Also, as ammo no. 13   | HEAT           |
| 2163   |                            | RT |    |    | RU |    |    | SPIKE-LR Top attack      | HEAT            | Long Range   | HEAT           |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    | FF |    |                          | HEAT            | Also, as ammo no. 30   |                |
| 2164   | RD                         |    |    |    | RU |    |    | SPIKE-ER                 | HEAT            | Extra Long Range. NTD Dandy  | HEAT           |
| 2165   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Mokopa                   | HEAT            | Origin S. Africa   | HEAT           |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | Ingwe                    |                 | Origin S. Africa   |                |
| <b>Non-Lethal Less Lethal</b>                                |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                          |                 |  |                |
| 2166   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Ammo with no effect      | NLETH           | Ammo with no effect  | NLETH          |
| 2167   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | ≤76mm                    | NLETH           |  | NLETH          |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm Grenade             |                 | M385, M918, M203, Mk19, XM320  |                |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                     |                 | M1006 Sponge Round (Point), M651 CS  |                |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 40mm                     |                 | M1029 Crowd Dispersal Cartridge  |                |
| 2168   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 77-109mm                 | NLETH           | Stun Cartridge   | NLETH          |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 105mm                    |                 |  |                |
| 2169   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | ≥110mm                   | NLETH           | Stun Cartridge   | NLETH          |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | 120mm                    |                 |  |                |
| <b>Horizontal Effects Weapon Improvised Explosive Device</b> |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                          |                 |  |                |
| 2170   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IED light TNT <5kg       | HE              | As for example improvised shrapnel packed together with several dynamite cartridges. | HE             |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | Booby-trap               |                 |  |                |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | Suicide Bomber           |                 |  |                |
|  |                            |    |    |    | RA |    |    | IED light TNT <5kg       |                 | Using the 3D detonation model  |                |
| 2171   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IED medium, TNT 5-20kg   | HE              | E.g., 120mm HE shells armed as an IED  | HE             |
|  |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                          |                 | Using the 3D detonation model  |                |
| 2172   | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IED heavy, TNT 20-100kg  | HE              |  | HE             |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| Ammo Type No.              | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon       | UCATT Ammo Type | Description  | Real Ammo Type |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
|                            | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                         |                 |  |                |
|                            |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                         |                 |  |                |
|                            |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                         |                 | Using the 3D detonation model  |                |
| 2173                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Truck bomb, TNT >100kg  | HE              |  | HE             |
|                            |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                         |                 | Using the 3D detonation model  |                |
| 2174                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | HEW Off-Route Anti-tank | HEAT            | DM-12 PARM<br>M24 mine   | HEAT           |
| <b>Hand grenade</b>        |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                         |                 |  |                |
| 2175                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 100g TNT equivalent     | HE              | Fragmentation grenade  | FRAG           |
|                            |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | M67                     |                 |  |                |
|                            |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | F1                      |                 | USSR Limonka   |                |
|                            |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 100g TNT equivalent     |                 | Using the 3D detonation model  |                |
| 2176                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | 250g TNT equivalent     | APERS           | Concussion grenade   | Concussion     |
|                            |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    | MK3A2                   |                 | MK3A2  |                |
|                            |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    | 250g TNT equivalent     |                 |  |                |
| 2177                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | M84                     | NLETH           | Stun grenade   | Stun           |
| <b>Engagement Alert</b>    |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                         |                 |  |                |
| 2178                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Laser Range Fire        | NLETH           | A LRF is made against the target   |                |
| 2179                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Laser Designator        | NLETH           | A Laser designation is done against the target   |                |
| 2180                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Laser Beam Rider        | NLETH           | A Laser beam riding missile is engaging the target   |                |
| 2181                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IFF A                   | NLETH           | Identification Friend or Foe. IFF is done by A (Bluefor)   |                |
| 2182                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IFF B                   | NLETH           | IFF is done against the target by B (Opfor)  |                |
|                            | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | IFF answer              |                 | Answer to a friendly IFF<br>Not simulated  |                |
| 2183                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Munition Flame          | NLETH           | Simulate the fact that the target may visually recognize that a weapon is fired against the target |                |
| <b>Short-Time Scanning</b> |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                         |                 |  |                |
| 2184                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | SS | Near Miss ≤8.6mm        | NMISS           | 5.56, 7.62mm Cal 0.223, 0.30   |                |
| 2185                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | SS | Near Miss >8.6mm        | NMISS           | 12.7, 14.5, 20, 30, 35, 40mm   |                |
| 2186                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | SS | Universal Kill          | Kill            | Universal Kill   |                |
| 2187                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    | SS | Helmet off Kill         | Kill            | Punishing soldiers with helmet taken off   |                |
| <b>Additional</b>          |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                         |                 |  |                |
| 2188                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | RF SAM                  | HE              | RF Surface to Air Missile  | HE             |
| 2189                       | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Secondary Effects Kill  | Kill            | As for example shrapnel from a tank hit  |                |

| Ammo Type No.                      | Simulation Characteristics |    |    |    |    |    |    | Caliber or Weapon                 | UCATT Ammo Type | Description   | Real Ammo Type |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
|                                    | RD                         | RT | RB | RA | RU | FF | SS |                                   |                 |   |                |
| 2190                               | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Flame-thrower                     | Kill            |   |                |
| <b>Main Gun Danger Zones</b>       |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                   |                 |   |                |
| 2191                               | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Short Range Main Gun Danger Zone  | Kill            | As for example lethality caused by petals or gun overpressure when standing typically up to 200m in front of a tank gun |                |
|                                    |                            |    |    | RA |    |    |    |                                   |                 | Using the 3D detonation model   |                |
| 2192                               | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Remote Range Main Gun Danger Zone | Kill            | As for example lethality caused by petals when standing typically 200-1000m in front of a tank gun                      |                |
| <b>Engagement Alert, continued</b> |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                   |                 |   |                |
| 2193                               | RD                         |    |    |    |    |    |    | Laser Designator abort            |                 | Terminate munition which is tracking a laser designator   |                |
| <b>Spare ammo numbers</b>          |                            |    |    |    |    |    |    |                                   |                 |   |                |
| 2194 to 2280                       | N.A.                       |    |    |    |    |    |    | Spare ammo types                  |                 |   |                |

**NOTE- M19.** Although M19 is an anti-tank mine, for simulation purposes a specific long range anti-personnel code is required to give the possibility of adjusting the Laser effect radius and vulnerability. Used on its own, it simulates a larger type of anti-personnel mine.

**NOTE- M100.** Although M100 is an anti-tank mine, for simulation purposes a specific long range anti-personnel code is required to give the possibility of adjusting the Laser effect radius and vulnerability. Used on its own, it simulates a larger type of anti-personnel mine.

**B5.0 UMPIRE CONTROL-GUN TABLES**

There are two "Umpire Command Number" Types tabled separately.

- Umpire Control-Gun
- Umpire Minefield

The "Umpire Command Number" (UCN) is encoded from the "Umpire Identification Code" (UIC) and the "Umpire Command Codes" (UC1 and UC2).

**B5.1 Umpire Control-Gun**

The exercise area umpire, observer/controller or other personnel may have an umpire control-gun transmitter to perform actions on players on the exercise area.

UIC=1 corresponding to 2360 PIU and UCN = UC1 = UC2.

Umpire Control-Gun commands are interpreted or neglected as indicated by the text marks in the columns representing the following simulator system types:

- Man Worn. Typically a soldier with man worn target system
- Vehicle. Typically a vehicle like a tank or an armored personnel carrier with a weapon system

There are two Umpire Control-Gun command categories.

- P – Player Control: Changes the tactical status of the simulator system
- C – Configuration Control: Supervises the simulator configuration or functionality The "Umpire Command Numbers" (UCN) are encoded as follows:

**Table B- 11 Umpire Control-Gun Code, Encoding Tables**

| UCN | P11<br>PIU | P12<br>PIU | Man<br>worn | Vehicle* | Categor<br>y | Comments   |
|-----|------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--|
| 1   | 1913       | 2109       | X           | X        | C            | Test   |
| 2   | 1916       | 2112       | X           | X        | P            | Kill   |
| 3   | 1919       | 2115       | X           | X        | P            | <i>Wounded / Damaged medium.<br/>National unique for the German Army. Not to be used.</i>  |
| 4   | 1922       | 2118       | X           | X        | P            | Reset. Default ammo quantity given. Clean from contamination   |
| 5   | 1925       | 2121       |             | X        | P            | Weapon kill , where the result is a firepower kill applied only to secondary weapons for example:<br>Remote weapon station damage but not destroy<br>Main weapon only: Weapon or missile destroy<br>Main and secondary weapon: Secondary weapon destroy<br>Tank: Run out of ammo storage |
| 6   | 1928       | 2124       |             | X        | P            | Hit no effect  |
| 7   | 1931       | 2127       |             | X        | P            | Weapon kill visual, where the result is firepower kill of the primary weapon for example:<br>Remote weapon station destroy<br>Main weapon only: Weapon or missile destroy<br>Main and secondary weapon: Main weapon destroy<br>Tank: Main weapon destroy                                 |
| 8   | 1934       | 2130       | X           |          | P            | Medical treatment activated. Wound stable  |
| 9   | 1937       | 2133       | X           | X        | P            | Tampering (Cheat) kill/destroy   |
| 10  | 1940       | 2136       | X           |          | C            | <i>Configuration with helmet (man worn target). National unique for the German Army. Not to be used</i>  |
| 11  | 1943       | 2139       |             | X        | P            | Mobility kill  |
| 12  | 1946       | 2142       |             | X        | P            | Mobility kill visual   |
| 13  | 1949       | 2145       | X           | X        | P            | Exercise pause. All simulator functionality is disabled. Reset or Reactivate leaves this mode.   |
| 14  | 1952       | 2148       | X           |          | P            | <i>Wounded slightly. Wounded but can still walk National unique for the German Army. Not to be used</i>  |
|     |            |            |             | X        | P            | Radio communication destroy  |
| 15  | 1955       | 2151       | X           | X        | P            | <i>Wounded seriously / Heavy damage.<br/>National unique for the German Army. Not to be used</i>   |
| 16  | 1958       | 2154       | X           |          | C            | <i>Configuration without helmet (man worn target) National unique for the German Army. Not to be used</i>  |

| UCN | PI1  | PI2  | Man worn | Vehicle* | Category | Comments  |
|-----|------|------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| 17  | 1961 | 2157 | X        |          | C        | <i>Configuration with ballistic protective vest on (man worn target). National unique and not to be used</i>                  |
| 18  | 1964 | 2160 | X        | X        | P        | Reactivate. Remaining ammo quantity given   |
| 19  | 1967 | 2163 | X        | X        | P        | Near miss. Target is under fire without being hit   |
| 20  | 1970 | 2166 | X        | X        | P        | Dug in set. Resulting in increased level of protection.   |
| 21  | 1973 | 2169 | X        | X        | P        | Dug in reset. The target system shall not any longer have the increased level of protection.                                  |
| 22  | 1976 | 2172 | X        |          | P        | Wounded but can still walk  |
| 23  | 1979 | 2175 | X        |          | P        | Wounded shall sit or lie down   |
| 24  | 1982 | 2178 | X        |          | P        | Wounded shall lie down  |
| 25  | 1985 | 2181 | X        |          | P        | Wounded   |
| 26  | 1988 | 2184 | X        |          | P        | Medical reset. Healed by medical treatment and ready for combat. Remaining ammo quantity given. Clean from contamination.     |
| 27  | 1991 | 2187 |          | X        | P        | Turret stabilization destroy  |
| 28  | 1994 | 2190 |          | X        | C        | Selection (toggle) of target simulator characteristics like target application type, protection level and vulnerability level |
| 29  | 1997 | 2193 |          | X        | P        | Sight destroy   |
| 30  | 2000 | 2196 | X        | X        | P        | Contaminate, e.g., nuclear, biological or chemical  |
| 31  | 2003 | 2199 | X        | X        | P        | Clean from contamination  |
| 32  | 2006 | 2202 | X        |          | P        | Prisoner Set  |
| 33  | 2009 | 2205 | X        |          | P        | Prisoner Reset  |
| 34  | 2012 | 2208 | X        | X        | P        | Reset Tampering (Cheat) state   |
| 35  | 2015 | 2211 | X        |          | P        | Medical treatment de-activated. Wound unstable / continues.   |
| 36  | 2018 | 2214 | X        | X        | P        | Generic Mine Kill   |
| 37  | 2021 | 2217 | X        | X        | P        | Generic Artillery Kill  |
| 38  | 2024 | 2220 |          |          |          | Spare   |
| 39  | 2027 | 2223 | X        |          | P        | Rearm health equipment  |
| 40  | 2030 | 2226 | X        | X        | C        | Log buffer reset; clear event log   |
| 41  | 2033 | 2229 | X        | X        | P        | Time mark / book mark in the event log  |
| 42  | 2036 | 2232 | X        | X        | C        | Controller access. In case locked simulator functionally can be unlocked for controller access.                               |
| 43  | 2039 | 2235 | X        | X        | P        | Target lifter down  |
| 44  | 2042 | 2238 | X        | X        | P        | Target lifter up  |
| 45  | 2045 | 2241 | X        | X        | C        | <b>Stand by.</b> Power save mode. The Reset commands are then used to leave this power saving mode.                           |

| UCN | PI1  | PI2  | Man worn | Vehicle* | Category | Comments  |
|-----|------|------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| 46  | 2048 | 2244 | X        | X        | C        | Emergency stop  |
| 47  | 2051 | 2247 | X        |          | C        | <b>Non-active Mode.</b> Truce mode. The man worn system cannot fire simulated weapons and is unaffected by simulated weapon engagements. Can be used on man worn systems, e.g., worn by observers and spectators instrumented for tracking but not vulnerable to engagements. |
| 48  | 2054 | 2250 | X        |          | C        | Ballistic protective vest on  |
| 49  | 2057 | 2253 | X        |          | C        | Ballistic protective vest off   |
| 50  | 2060 | 2256 | X        | X        | C        | <b>Simulation Mode:</b> Blue Force Tracking (simulator configuration)   |
| 51  | 2063 | 2259 | X        | X        | C        | <b>Simulation Mode:</b> Exercise Mode (simulator configuration)   |
| 52  | 2066 | 2262 | X        | X        | C        | Reserved: <b>Player Identity Code Mode:</b> Regular Player Identity   |
| 53  | 2069 | 2265 | X        | X        | C        | Reserved: <b>Player Identity Code Mode:</b> Joint Exercise Player Identity, assigning to a different Player Identity  |
| 54  | 2072 | 2268 | X        | X        | C        | Reserved: <b>Player Identity Code Mode:</b> Joint Exercise System Identity  |
| 55  | 2075 | 2271 |          |          |          | Reserved  |
| 56  | 2078 | 2274 |          |          |          | Reserved  |
| 57  | 2081 | 2277 |          |          |          | Reserved  |
| 58  | 2084 | 2280 |          |          |          | Reserved  |
| 59  | 2087 | 2283 | X        | X        | P        | NBC Protection on   |
| 60  | 2090 | 2286 | X        | X        | P        | NBC Protection off  |
| 61  | 2093 | 2289 | X        |          | C        | Activate "international fight mode"   |
| 62  | 2096 | 2292 | X        |          | C        | Deactivate "international fight mode"   |
| 63  | 2099 | 2295 | X        |          | C        | Activate "flight mode"  |
| 64  | 2102 | 2298 | X        |          | C        | Deactivate "flight mode"  |

\*NOTE 1-Umpire commands shall only be implemented on vehicle target simulators where the command characteristics are applicable (i.e., that the target simulator vehicle has weapon(s), sight(s), etc.).

**B5.2 Umpire Minefield Area**

The Umpire Minefield Code Type is used to define a minefield area using an umpire control-gun. Umpire Command Numbers (UCN's) are encoded as follows:

**Table B- 12 Umpire Control-Gun Code, Umpire Minefield Area Encoding Tables**

| UCN | UC1 | UC2 | P1<br>PIU | UIC=3<br>PIU | PI2<br>PIU | Comments   |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------------|------------|--|
| 101 | 41  | 34  | 2033      | 2366         | 2208       | Clear all minefield area corners                                     |
| 102 | 41  | 35  | 2033      | 2366         | 2211       | Finished. All corners are positioned and the minefield area is ready |
| 103 | 41  | 36  | 2033      | 2366         | 2214       | Minefield area position report from corner 1                         |
| 104 | 41  | 37  | 2033      | 2366         | 2217       | Minefield area position report from corner 2                         |
| 105 | 41  | 38  | 2033      | 2366         | 2220       | Minefield area position report from corner 3                         |
| 106 | 42  | 34  | 2036      | 2366         | 2208       | Minefield area position report from corner 4                         |
| 107 | 42  | 35  | 2036      | 2366         | 2211       | Minefield area position report from corner 5                         |
| 108 | 42  | 36  | 2036      | 2366         | 2214       | Minefield area position report from corner 6                         |
| 109 | 42  | 37  | 2036      | 2366         | 2217       | Minefield area position report from corner 7                         |
| 110 | 42  | 38  | 2036      | 2366         | 2220       | Minefield area position report from corner 8                         |

# **Appendix C**

## **Area Weapons Effect Simulation (AWES) Engagement Number Tables**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

C1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 69

C2.0 REFERENCES ..... 69

C3.0 ENGAGEMENT ACRONYMS..... 70

C4.0 AWES ENGAGEMENT SIMULATION STRUCTURE ..... 72

C5.0 ENGAGEMENT NUMBERING SUMMARY ..... 72

C6.0 GRANDPARENT-PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP ..... 72

C6.1 Vulnerability Heritage Mechanism ..... 72

C6.2 Engagement Heritage Types (EHT) ..... 73

C7.0 ENGAGEMENT GROUP TABLES (EHT)) ..... 73

C7.1 Indirect Fire ..... 73

C7.2 Mine or Minefield..... 79

C7.3 Obstacle ..... 81

C7.4 Flare Illumination..... 81

C7.5 CBRN ..... 81

C7.6 Specific Player Engagement..... 82

C8.0 AWES ENGAGEMENT NUMBER TABLES ..... 84

C8.1 Indirect Fire ..... 84

C8.2 Minefield or Mine..... 94

C8.3 Obstacle ..... 99

C8.4 Flare Illumination..... 99

C8.5 CBRN (NC) ..... 100

C8.6 Specific Player Engagement Simulation ..... 102

**LIST OF FIGURES**

No table of figures entries found.

**LIST OF TABLES**

No table of figures entries found.

**C1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This "Engagement Number Tables" document is based on existing AWES simulated engagements as advised by training community and supporting public domain information. The objective was to achieve a baseline that allows for future growth as well as the introduction of new weapon & munition types without interfering with interoperability.

**C2.0 REFERENCES**

This document refers to the following NATO Standardization Agreements (STANAG's) published by the NATO Standardization Agency.

| STANAG | Edition | Date               | Description  |
|--------|---------|--------------------|--|
| 2280   | 1       | 18th December 2008 | Design threat levels and handover procedures for temporary protective structures |
| 4569   | 2       | 18th December 2012 | Protection levels for occupants of armored vehicles                              |

STANAG 4569 Edition 2 describes protection levels for occupants of armored vehicles against blast anti-tank mine and grenade threats. Part of the document is summarized and illustrated in the below table.

| Protection Level | Blast AT-mine explosion threat  | Explosive mass |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| 4a               | Under wheel or track  | 10 kg          |
| 4b               | Under the belly   |                |
| 3a               | Under wheel or track  | 8 kg           |
| 3b               | Under the belly   |                |
| 2a               | Under wheel or track  | 6 kg           |
| 2b               | Under the belly   |                |
|                  | <b>Minor grenade and other minor threats</b>  |                |
| 1                | Hand grenades, unexploded artillery fragmenting submunitions, and other small anti-personnel explosive devices detonated anywhere under the vehicle |                |

STANAG 2280 describes class D and E engagement threat levels, part of which is summarized and illustrated in the table below.

| Threat Level | D                             |             | E                     |         |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|
|              | Small / Personnel-borne IED's | TNT, kg     | IED's                 | TNT, kg |
| 5            | Bag / Suitcase                | 20          | Heavy truck / similar | >4000   |
| 4            | Body-borne device             | 9 fragments | Medium truck          | 4000    |
| 3            | Large briefcase               | 9           | Van                   | 1500    |
| 2            | Package                       | 1.5         | Passenger vehicle     | 400     |
| 1            | Letter bomb                   | 0.125       | Motorbike             | 50      |

### C3.0 ENGAGEMENT ACRONYMS

| Acronym  | Description                                    | Note   |
|----------|--|--|
| ADAM     | Area Denial Artillery Munitions                | Bursts into sub-munitions of Anti-Personnel mines  |
| AP       | Armor-Piercing                                 |  |
| APERS    | Anti-Personnel                                 |  |
| AP-ICM   | Anti-Personnel Improved Conventional Munitions | Bursts into sub-munitions  |
| AT       | Anti-Tank                                      |  |
| CAS      | Close Air Support                              | Fixed- or rotary-wing aircraft engagement against hostile targets positioned close to friendly forces. |
| CLGP     | Cannon-Launched Guided Projectile              | As e.g., Laser guided  |
| CRV-7    | Canadian Rocket Vehicle 7                      | 70 mm ground attack rocket. Has become the de-facto standard for Western-aligned forces.               |
| DPICM    | Dual-Purpose Improved Conventional Munitions   | Bursts into sub-munitions  |
| DPICM-BB | DPICM, Base-Burn or Base-Bleed                 | Enhanced range without introducing the inherent in-accuracy of rocket-assistance motors                |
| EFP      | Explosively Formed Penetrator                  |  |
| FASCAM   | FAMILY of SCATTERABLE Mines                    |  |
| FRAG     | Fragmentation                                  |  |

| Acronym | Description                                | Note   |
|---------|--|--|
| GBU     | Guided Bomb Unit                           |  |
| GMLRS   | Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System       |  |
| HE      | High-Explosive                             |  |
| HEAT    | High-Explosive Anti-Tank                   |  |
| HE RAP  | High Explosive Rocket Assisted Projectile  |  |
| HEW     | Horizontal Effects Weapon                  |  |
| IED     | Improvised Explosive Device                |  |
| IUC     | Interoperability User Community            |  |
| JAGM    | Joint Air-to-Ground Missile                | A U.S. military missile program to replace the current air-to-surface TOW, Hellfire and Maverick missiles.   |
| JDAM    | Joint Direct Attack Munitions              | Guided by an inertial guidance system and a GPS receiver. JDAM was developed by the US Air Force and US Navy, hence the "joint" in JDAM. Laser designators are being fitted to some JDAMs.   |
| MAPAM   | Mortar, Anti-Personnel, Anti- Materiel     | Mortar 60 and 81mm ammo  |
| MLRS    | Multiple Launch Rocket System              | One M270 MLRS launcher firing twelve rockets can completely cover one square km with submunitions. For this reason, the MLRS is sometimes referred to as the "Grid Square Removal Service" as military metric maps are typically divided up into one km grids. |
| MPSM HE | Multi-Purpose Sub-Munitions High-Explosive | Against personnel, materiel, armor, and helicopters  |
| RAAM    | Remote Anti-Armor Mine                     | Bursts into sub-munitions of Anti-Armor mines  |
| RHA     | Rolled Homogeneous Armor                   |  |
| SADAM   | Sense and Destroy ARMor                    | Self-seeking grenade searching for target  |
| SFM     | Sensor Fused Munitions                     |  |
| TNTe    | Trinitrotoluene equivalent                 | The explosive yield of TNT is considered a standard strength measure of bombs and other explosives   |

#### **C4.0 AWES ENGAGEMENT SIMULATION STRUCTURE**

AWES (Area Weapons Effect Simulation) engagements are executed at EXCON resulting in radio commands transmitted to the target simulators. The AWES typically includes the following engagement types:

- Indirect Fire Simulation and Indirect Fire Field Simulation Engaging at a defined geographical position
  - Artillery, mortar, and bombs
  - Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS)
  - Close Air Support (CAS). Air to ground engagements such as fighter ground attack or rotary wing launched weapons
  - Counter defilade simulated engagement primary aim is opponent suppression
  - Horizontal Effects Weapon Simulation
    - Directional mines (Claymore)
    - Improvised Explosive Device (IED)
    - HEW Off-Route Anti-Tank
- Specific Player Engagement
  - ExCon Control Group
  - Self-seeking Grenade Engagement
- Mine Simulation and Minefield Simulation
  - Mine and minefields
  - Mine and minefield breaching
- CBRN Simulation
  - Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and nuclear weapons
- Obstacle Simulation
  - Obstacles
  - Out of training area borders
- Flare Illumination Simulation

#### **C5.0 ENGAGEMENT NUMBERING SUMMARY**

Weapon effect simulation in Ground Live training can occur through multiple interface media. The AWES ammunition types of Section Appendix C complement those listed in Appendix B for direct fire weapon systems. AWES ammunition number assignments herein commence at 24000 deconflicting with direct fire ammunition assignments (refer Tables B-5).

#### **C6.0 GRANDPARENT-PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP**

Grandparent, parent, and child ammunition numbers methodology allows for ammunition types to be broadly categorized (e.g., grandparent) and as appropriate further detail is partitioned in parent and child sub-sets. Grandparent allows a baseline weapon effect simulation, whereas parent & child allow greater definition of munition type, and in turn simulated weapon effect.

As the two examples below it is possible to fine tune the vulnerability data or for specific training purposes alter the grandparent or parent ammo vulnerability data using child ammo numbers.

- a) Fine tuning example: to differentiate standard 120-122mm MLRS and 122mm BM-21 Grad ammunitions a child ammo number is defined for the 122mm BM-21 Grad. Target simulators where the child ammo number adds fidelity will have their vulnerability descriptions updated.
- b) Training purpose example: for specific training purposes it may be required to reduce the lethality of selected types of AWES engagements. In this case select the child ammo numbers for the respective AWES engagements and those Target simulators where the weapon child ammo numbers add fidelity will have their vulnerability descriptions updated.

#### **C6.1 Vulnerability Heritage Mechanism**

Grandparent-Parent-Child methodology allows defined algorithm for the interpretation of a Parent or Child code that may be sent to a simulator yet not supported by that simulator. In this case an

unsupported Child ammunition will escalate to its Parent, and an unsupported Parent ammunition will escalate to its Grandparent, as they are assumed having similar vulnerability data.

When a parent ammo number is not noted in a target simulator vulnerability description there is always a grandparent ammo number that is used to evaluate the vulnerability for the parent ammo number, as they have associated vulnerability data. It is up to the target simulator application engineer to carefully define the ammo vulnerability data and maintain full operative heritage mechanism.

Grandparent Types are separated by 100 potential entries. Parent Types are listed under a Grandparent and are separated by 10 potential entries. Child ammunition types are listed under a Parent, to a maximum of 9 unique entries per Parent. Where a Child, Parent, Grandparent is unsupported, escalation is first applied to a supported Parent or Grandparent else a default configuration is adopted.

**C6.2 Engagement Heritage Types (EHT)**

The following tabled acronyms are used in engagement numbering tables when referencing to Engagement Heritage Type (EHT) as described in the figure in Section C8.0.

| Acronym | Engagement Heritage Type (EHT) |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| GP      | Grandparent                    |
| P       | Parent                         |
| C       | Child                          |

**C7.0 ENGAGEMENT GROUP TABLES**

Engagement group tables below provide an overview of the selected simulated "Engagement Types" for each type of engagement (ammunition). The engagement numbering is derived in the following Section from the engagement group tables.

**C7.1 Indirect Fire**

The indirect fire group engages at a defined geographical position.

| Mortar           |                              | Engagement Type   |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Mortar Ballistic |                              |   |
| Mortar Guided    |                              |   |
| mm               | Example, mm                  |   |
| 40               | 40                           | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE proximity fuze/air burst   |
| 60               | 60, 70                       | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE proximity fuze/air burst   |
| 81               | 76, 80, 81, 82, 88, 100      | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE delayed<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>HE guided<br>Smoke   |
| 105              | 105, 107                     | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE delayed  |
| 120              | 120, 122, 130                | HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>HE guided<br>Smoke<br>Bomblets / DPICM   |
| 155              | 152, 153, 155, 160, 165, 175 | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE delayed<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>HE guided<br>HE low yield (less explosives)<br>Smoke<br>White Phosphor (WP) proximity fuze / air burst<br>Bomblets / DPICM |
| 200              | 180, 203, 227, 240           | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>Smoke<br>Bomblets / DPICM<br>Thermobaric   |

| Artillery           |                              | Engagement Type   |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Artillery Ballistic |                              |   |
| Artillery Guided    |                              |   |
| mm                  | Example, mm                  |   |
| 105                 | 105, 107                     | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE delayed  |
| 120                 | 120, 122, 130                | HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>HE guided<br>Smoke<br>Bomblets / Dual-Purpose Improved Conventional Munition (DPICM)   |
| 155                 | 152, 153, 155, 160, 165, 175 | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE delayed<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst<br>HE guided<br>HE low yield (less explosives)<br>Smoke<br>White Phosphor (WP) proximity fuze / air burst<br>Bomblets / DPICM |
| 200                 | 180, 203, 227, 240           | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst   |
| 300                 | 300, 305                     | Smoke<br>Bomblets / DPICM<br>Thermobaric  |

| Artillery Rockets  |  | Engagement Type                         |
|--------------------|--|---|
| MLRS Rocket        |  |   |
| MLRS Rocket Guided |  |   |
| mm                 | Example, mm                            |   |
| 120                | 120, 122, 130, 152, 155, 160, 165, 175 | High Explosive (HE)<br>Bomblets / DPICM |
| 200                | 180, 203, 227, 240                     |   |
| 300                | 300, 305                               |   |

| Bombs                     |                         | Engagement Type      |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Bomb, Free Fall or Guided |                         |                      |
| lbs. (total)              | Example, lbs. (warhead) |                      |
| 500                       | 200                     | General-purpose bomb |
| 1000                      | 445, 500                | Bomblets / DPICM     |
| 2000                      | 945, 1000               | General-purpose bomb |
| 5000                      | 2500                    |                      |
| 20000                     | 10000                   |                      |

| Cruise Missile |                         |              |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| lbs. (warhead) | Example, lbs. (warhead) |              |
| 500            | 488, 500, 660, 705      | Conventional |
| 1000           | 1000                    |              |
| 2000           | 2000, 3000              |              |
| 5000           | 5000                    |              |

| Close Air Support                             |                        | Engagement Type  |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Close Air Support Ballistic                   |                        |  |
| mm  | Example, mm            |  |
| 7.62  | 5.56, 7.62             | Ball / Armor-Piercing  |
| 12.7  | 12.7, 14.5             |  |
| 20  | 20, 23                 | Armor-Piercing   |
| 25  | 25, 27                 | High Explosive Multi-Purpose (HEMP)  |
| 30  | 30, 35, 37             | Armor-Piercing   |
| 40  | 40                     | HEMP<br>HEMP proximity fuze/air burst                                      |
| 70  | 50, 51, 52, 60, 70, 76 | Armor-Piercing<br>HEMP<br>HEMP proximity fuze/air burst<br>HE submunitions |
| 105   | 105, 120               | High Explosive (HE) point detonating<br>HE proximity fuze / air burst      |
| Close Air Support                             |                        |  |
| Air delivered anti-armor missiles             |                        |  |
| Ground-to-ground engaging anti-armor missiles |                        |  |
| Maverick, AGM-65                              |                        | High-Explosive Anti-Tank (HEAT)  |
| TOW 2B air launched and ground-to-ground      |                        |  |
| JAGM air-to-ground and ground-to-ground       |                        |  |
| HOT air launched and ground-to-ground         |                        |  |
| STINGER air launched and ground-to-ground     |                        |  |
| Hellfire, AGM-114K, HEAT                      |                        |  |
| Hellfire, AGM-114M, HE-FRAG                   |                        | High Explosive (HE)  |
| Griffin, AGM-176, Blast-fragmentation         |                        |  |

| Counter Defilade                     |                        | Engagement Type  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Assault Rifle, Machine Gun, and Coax |                        |  |
| mm                                   | Example, mm            |  |
| 7.62                                 | 5.56, 7.62             | Ball / Armor-Piercing                                    |
| Heavy Machine Gun and Coax           |                        |  |
| mm                                   | Example, mm            |  |
| 12.7                                 | 12.7, 14.5             | Ball / Armor-Piercing                                    |
| Grenade Rifle                        |                        |  |
| mm                                   | Example, mm            |  |
| 25                                   | 20, 25                 | High Explosive (HE) / High Explosive Dual Purpose (HEDP) |
| 40                                   | 40                     | HE / HEDP<br>HE / HEDP proximity fuze / air burst        |
| Cannon                               |                        |  |
| mm                                   | Example, mm            |  |
| 25                                   | 20, 23, 25, 27, 30     | AP/KETF/HE   |
| 40                                   | 35, 37, 40, 50, 51, 52 | AP/KETF/HE   |

| Vehicle Counter Measure Protection           |                    | Engagement Type  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Vehicle fixed mounted grenade launcher tubes |                    |                  |
| mm   | Example, mm        |                  |
| 81   | 30, 40, 76, 80, 81 | Shrapnel grenade |

**C7.2 Mine or Minefield**

| Mine or Minefield Engagement Group |  | Engagement Type  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Anti-Personnel                     |  |  |
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg         | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg           |  |
| 0.02                               | 0.008                                    | Blast  |
| 0.2                                | 0.03, 0.05, 0.07, 0.09, 0.10, 0.20, 0.30 |  |
| 0.2                                | 0.10, 0.32, 0.42, 0.50, 0.60             | Fragmentation, bounding  |
| 0.2                                | 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.18, 0.20, 0.40       | Fragmentation, e.g., stake mounted   |
| 2                                  | 2.6                                      |  |
| Anti-Personnel                     |  | Scatterable  |
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg         | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg           |  |
| 0.02                               | 0.02                                     | Blast  |
| 0.02                               | 0.02                                     | Fragmentation, bounding  |
| 0.2                                | 0.05, 0.14, 0.25                         | Fragmentation<br>Blast   |
| Anti-Tank                          |  |  |
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg         | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg           |  |
| 2                                  | 4.5                                      | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 1 to Level 2 (6kg)<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D2                                 |
| 7                                  | 7.5                                      | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 2 (6kg) to Level 3 (8kg)   |
| 9                                  | 9.5                                      | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 3 (8kg) to Level 4 (10kg),<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D3-D4                      |
| 20                                 |  | Mine with external added TNT<br>STANAG* 4569 more than Protection Level 4 (10kg)<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D5 |

| Anti-Tank                        |                                |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg       | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg |  |
| 1                                | 0.6                            | Scatterable Blast  |
| 4                                | 2.5, 4                         | Shaped charge, Explosively Formed Projectile (EFP)   |
| Directional (Horizontal Effects) |                                |  |
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg       | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg |  |
| 1                                | 0.7                            | Forward fragmentation<br>Backwards/sideways blast/splinter                                 |
| 2                                | 2                              |  |
| 10                               | 12                             |  |
| 2                                | 1.4, 1.9                       | High Explosive Anti-Tank (HEAT), shaped charge   |
| 2                                | 1.5                            | Shaped charge, Explosively Formed Projectile (EFP)   |
| 10                               | 9.6                            |  |
| Improvised Explosive Device      |                                |  |
| TNT <sub>e</sub> Class, kg       | Example, TNT <sub>e</sub> , kg |  |
| 2                                |                                | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 1 to Level 2 (6kg)<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D2           |
| 7                                |                                | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 2 (6kg) to Level 3 (8kg)                                     |
| 9                                |                                | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 3 (8kg) to Level 4 (10kg)<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D3-D4 |
| 20                               |                                | STANAG* 4569 more than Protection Level 4 (10kg)<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D5           |
| 50                               |                                | STANAG* 2280 Threat Level E1   |
| 400                              |                                | STANAG* 2280 Threat Level E2   |

Note \*: See section C2.0 for details.

**C7.3 Obstacle**

The obstacle simulation is executed at the exercise control center and then the obstacle areas are distributed to the players.

| Obstacle Group     | Engagement Type  |
|--------------------|--|
| Obstacle Area Type |  |
| Area Control       | Out of training area bounds  |
| Obstacle           | Vehicle obstacle<br>Personnel obstacle<br>Vehicle and personnel obstacle |

**C7.4 Flare Illumination**

The flare illumination simulation is executed at the exercise control center and then the illumination areas are distributed to the players.

| Flare Illumination Group     | Engagement Type                                 |
|------------------------------|---|
| Flare Illumination Area Type |   |
| Flare illumination           | Vehicles<br>Personnel<br>Vehicles and personnel |

**C7.5 CBRN**

The CBRN simulation is executed at the exercise control center and then the CBRN engagement areas are distributed to the players.

| Group                | Engagement Type              |                     |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Engagement Area Type | Persistent or Non-persistent | Description         |
| Chemical hazard      | Persistent                   | Any chemical hazard |
|                      | Non-persistent               |                     |
|                      | Non-persistent               | Tear agent          |
|                      | Persistent                   | Blister agent       |
|                      | Non-persistent               |                     |
|                      | Persistent                   | Nerve agent         |
|                      | Non-persistent               |                     |
|                      | Persistent                   | Blood agent         |
|                      | Non-persistent               |                     |
|                      | Persistent                   | Choking agent       |

| Group                           | Engagement Type              |                       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Engagement Area Type            | Persistent or Non-persistent | Description           |
|                                 | Non-persistent               | Incapacitating agent  |
|                                 | Persistent                   |                       |
|                                 | Non-persistent               |                       |
| Biological hazard               | Persistent                   | Any biological hazard |
|                                 | Non-persistent               |                       |
| Radiological and Nuclear hazard | Persistent                   | Radiological hazard   |
|                                 | Non-persistent               |                       |
|                                 | Persistent                   | Nuclear hazard        |
|                                 | Non-persistent               |                       |

**C7.6 Specific Player Engagement**

AWES specific Player Engagement simulation is executed at EXCON and includes two sub-groups:

- ExCon Control Command
- Target Self-Seeking Grenade

The "EXCON Control" sub-group includes the following EXCON control commands.

| ExCon Control            | Engagement Type |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Commands                 | EXCON Control   |
| Engagement Hit No Effect |                 |
| Engagement Kill          |                 |
| Engagement Near Miss     |                 |

The EXCON Control Commands are primary used to simulate pop-up targets capability of virtual shoot back, as an alternate to laser simulated shoot back.

For the "Target Self-Seeking Grenade" sub-group the ExCon software determines (pinpoints by using player ID) within a pre-defined engagement area one or two (in case the shell includes double warheads) targets with appropriate (such as vehicles) characteristics.

| Target Self-Seeking Grenade |                              | Engagement Type  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Mortar Self- Seeking        |                              |  |
| mm                          | Example, mm                  |  |
| 105                         | 105, 107                     | Anti-Armor<br>Ground impact (typically when missing the intended target) |
| 120                         | 120, 122, 130                |  |
| 155                         | 152, 155, 160, 165, 175      |  |
| 200                         | 180, 203, 227, 240, 300, 305 |  |
| Artillery Self- Seeking     |                              |  |
| mm                          | Example, mm                  |  |
| 105                         | 105, 107                     | Anti-Armor<br>Ground impact (typically when missing the intended target) |
| 120                         | 120, 122, 130                |  |
| 155                         | 152, 155, 160, 165, 175      |  |
| 200                         | 180, 203, 227, 240, 300, 305 |  |

**C8.0 AWES ENGAGEMENT NUMBER TABLES**

The following sub-sections tabulate engagement number order of occurrence is aligned with 'Engagement Group Tables' and 'Engagement Type' order of occurrence. Presentation in this manner ensures no missing 'Engagement Type' for each engagement caliber.

**C8.1 Indirect Fire**

The indirect fire engagement group simulates different types of engagements (ammunitions) delivered from virtual (e.g., mortar, artillery, or close air support fire types). The indirect fire group engages at a defined geographical position. The engagement number list is defined as tabulated below.

| EHT   | UCATT NO | Description  | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|---|----------|--|---|
| <b>Artillery Ballistic and Artillery Guided</b> |          |  |   |
| GP  | 24000    | 105mm, High Explosive (HE) point detonating / unguided         | Generic 105mm Artillery Round<br>GB: Artillery 105mm HE Ground Burst<br>US: M1 and M760 HE<br>US: M548, M913, and M927 HE RAP |
| P   | 24010    | 105mm, HE delayed  |   |
| P   | 24020    | 105mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                             | GB: Artillery 105mm HE Air Burst  |
| P   | 24030    | 105mm, HE guided   |   |
| C   | 24031    | 105mm, self-seeking ground impact                              | Typically missing the intended target   |
| C   | 24032    | 105mm, target self-seeking                                     |   |
| P   | 24040    | 105mm, Bomblets/DPICM  | US: M915 DPICM, M916 DPICM  |
| P   | 24050    | 105mm, Thermobaric   |   |
| P   | 24060    | 105mm, Smoke   |   |
| GP  | 24100    | 120mm / 122mm, High Explosive (HE) point detonating / Unguided | Generic 120mm Artillery Round<br>FI: Artillery 122mm H63 (D-30)<br>NO: Artillery 105-122mm, HE                                |
| P   | 24110    | 120mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed                             |   |
| P   | 24120    | 120mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                             | NO: Artillery 105-122mm, proximity  |
| P   | 24130    | 120mm, HE guided   |   |
| C   | 24131    | 120mm self-seeking ground impact                               | Typically missing the intended target   |
| C   | 24132    | 120mm target self-seeking                                      |   |
| P   | 24140    | 120mm, Bomblets/DPICM  | NO: Artillery 105-122mm, bomblets   |
| P   | 24150    | 120mm, Thermobaric   |   |
| P   | 24160    | 120mm, Smoke   | NO: Artillery 105-122mm, smoke  |
| GP  | 24200    | 122mm, High Explosive (HE) point detonating / Unguided         | Generic 122mm Artillery Round   |
| P   | 24210    | 122mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed                             |   |
| P   | 24220    | 122mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                             |   |
| P   | 24230    | 122mm, HE guided   |   |

| EHT   | UCATT NO | Description   | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|---|----------|---|---|
| <b>Artillery Ballistic and Artillery Guided</b> |          |   |   |
| C   | 24231    | 122mm, Laser Guided (LG)                                      |   |
| P   | 24240    | 122mm, Bomblets/DPICM   |   |
| P   | 24250    | 122mm, Therombaric  |   |
| P   | 24260    | 122mm, Smoke  |   |
| GP  | 24300    | 152mm / 155mm High Explosive (HE) Point Detonating / Unguided | NL: Artillery M-109 155mm HE<br>FI: Artillery 152mm 2S-19<br>FI: Artillery 155K83<br>NO: Artillery 152-155mm, HE<br>AT: Artillery M-109 155mm HE<br>DE: Artillery 155mm, ground detonation<br>SE: 152-155mm/sgr/Art<br>SE1: Sgr 155mm Anslagsrör (Haub 77 & Bkan)<br>SE2: Artillery, 152-155mm HE, APERS<br>GB: Artillery 155mm HE Ground Burst<br>US: M107 and M795 HE<br>US: M549 HERAP, M549A1 HERAP |
| C   | 24301    | 155mm HE low yield (less explosive)                           |   |
| C   | 24302    | 152mm High Explosive (HE) Point Detonating / Unguided         |   |
| C   | 24303    | 155mm, High Explosive (HE) Point Detonation / Unguided        |   |
| C   | 24304    | 152mm, (AT/AP)  |   |
| P   | 24310    | 152mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed                            |   |
| C   | 24311    | 155mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed                            |   |
| P   | 24320    | 152mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                            |   |
| C   | 24321    | 155mm High Explosive (HE) proximity fuze / air burst          | NL: Artillery SFM<br>NO: Artillery 152-155mm, proximity<br>NO: Artillery 155mm HE time+smoke<br>AT: Artillery SFM, 155mm air burst<br>DE: Artillery 155mm HE/air burst<br>SE: 152-155mm/zonarsgr/Art/luftbrisd<br>SE1: Sgr 155mm Zonör (Haub 77 & Bkan)<br>SE2: Artillery, 152-155mm HE, proximity/air burst, APERS<br>GB: Artillery 155mm HE Air Burst   |
| P   | 24330    | 152mm, HE guided  |   |
| C   | 24331    | 152mm, Laser Guided (LG)                                      |   |
| C   | 24332    | 155mm, HE guided  | NO: Artillery 152-155 mm, smart   |
| C   | 24333    | 155mm, self-seeking ground impact                             | Typically missing the intended target<br>SE: BONUS Ground impact  |
| C   | 24334    | 155mm, self-seeking ground impact                             | Typically missing the intended target<br>SE: EXCALIBUR Ground impact  |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT   | UCATT NO | Description   | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|---|----------|---|---|
| <b>Artillery Ballistic and Artillery Guided</b> |          |   |   |
| C   | 24335    | 155mm, self-seeking   | NO: Artillery 152-155 mm, guided (BONUS)<br>NO: Artillery 152-155 mm, guided (Excalibur)<br>DE: Artillery SM Art, self seeking<br>US: Copperhead M712, HEAT CLGP<br>SMArt155 (DM702), self-seeking double Anti-armour Excalibur M982, SADARM double Anti-armour BONUS, SADARM double Anti-armour Krasnopol HEFRAG, Laser guided<br>SE: Artillery 152-155 mm, guided (BONUS) |
| C   | 24336    | 155mm, target self-seeking  | SE Excalibur HE   |
| C   | 24337    | 155mm, target self-seeking  | SE Excalibur IMP  |
| C   | 24338    | 155mm, target self-seeking  | SE Excalibur AIR  |
| P   | 24340    | 152mm, Bomblets/DPICM   |   |
| C   | 24341    | 155 mm bomblets / DPICM, Dual-Purpose Improved Conventional Munitions | 155 mm SMArt<br>NL: Artillery M-109 155mm DP-ICM<br>NO: Artillery 152-155 mm, bomblets<br>AT: Artillery M-109 155mm DP-ICM<br>DE: Artillery 155mm Bomblet<br>SE: 152-155mm/zon,öb,ib,tid,arsgr/Art<br>SE2: Artillery, 152-155 mm bomblets / DPICM US:<br>M483A1 DPICM, M864 DPICM-BB<br>US: M982 Excalibur, bomblets/DPICM (65)<br>SE: 152-155mm/zon,öb,ib,tid,arsgr/Art    |
| P   | 24350    | 152mm, Thermobaric  |   |
| P   | 24360    | 152mm, Smoke  |   |
| C   | 24361    | 155mm, Smoke  | NO: Artillery 152-155mm, smoke NO: Artillery 155mm HE time+smoke DE: Artillery 155mm smoke  |
| P   | 24370    | 155mm, White Phosphor (WP) proximity fuze/air burst                   |   |
| GP  | 24400    | 200mm / 203mm, High Explosive (HE) Point Detonating / Unguided        | NO old: Artillery 203mm, normal   |
| P   | 24410    | 200mm, High Explosive (HE) Delayed                                    |   |
| P   | 24420    | 200mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                                    | NO old: Artillery 203mm, proximity  |
| P   | 24430    | 200mm, HE, guided   |   |
| C   | 24431    | 200mm, self-seeking ground impact                                     | Typically missing the intended target   |
| C   | 24432    | 200mm, target self-seeking  |   |
| P   | 24440    | 200mm, Bomblets/DPICM   | NO old: Artillery 203 mm, bomblets  |
| P   | 24450    | 200mm, Thermobaric  |   |
| P   | 24460    | 200mm, Smoke  |   |
| P   | 24470    | 200mm, Phosphor   | NO old: Artillery 203mm, phosphor   |
| GP  | 24500    | 300mm, HE, point detonating   |   |
| P   | 24510    | 300mm, HE, Delayed  |   |
| P   | 24520    | 300mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                                    |   |
| P   | 24530    | 300mm, HE, guided   |   |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT   | UCATT NO | Description                                 | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|---|----------|---|---|
| <b>Artillery Ballistic and Artillery Guided</b> |          |   |   |
| P   | 24540    | 300mm, Bomblets/DPICM                       |   |
| P   | 24550    | 300mm, Thermobaric                          |   |
| P   | 24560    | 300mm, Smoke                                |   |
| <b>Mortar Ballistic and Mortar Guided</b>       |          |   |   |
| GP  | 24600    | 40mm, HE, Point Detonation / Unguided       | US: 40mm mortar   |
| P   | 24610    | 40mm, HE, Delay                             |   |
| P   | 24620    | 40mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst           | US: 40mm mortar   |
| P   | 24630    | 40mm, HE, guided                            |   |
| P   | 24640    | 40mm, Thermobaric                           |   |
| P   | 24650    | 40mm, Smoke                                 |   |
| GP  | 24700    | 60mm, High Explosive (HE)                   | GB: Mortar 60mm HE Ground Burst<br>US: M49A4 and M49A5 HE<br>US: M720 and M720A1 HE<br>US: M768 and M888 HE point detonating  |
| P   | 24710    | 60mm, HE, Delayed                           |   |
| P   | 24720    | 60mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst           | US: M720 and M720A1 HE  |
| P   | 24730    | 60mm, HE, guided                            |   |
| P   | 24740    | 60mm, Thermobaric                           |   |
| P   | 24750    | 60mm, Smoke                                 |   |
| GP  | 24800    | 81 mm HE point detonating / unguided        | NL: Mortar 81mm<br>FI: Mortar 81KRH<br>NO: Mortar 81-107mm, HE<br>NO: Mortar 81mm mortar, HE normal+smoke<br>AT: Mortar 81mm<br>DE: Mortar 81mm, ground detonation<br>SE: 81-107mm/sgr/Grk<br>SE1: Sgr 80mm Anslagsrör (GRK)<br>SE2: 81 mm HE, APERS<br>GB: Mortar 81mm HE Ground Burst<br>US: M821A1 and M821A2 HE<br>US: M889A1 HE point detonating<br>US: M374 and M374A2 HE |
| P   | 24810    | 81mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed           |   |
| P   | 24820    | 81mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst           | NO: Mortar 81-107mm, proximity<br>NO: Mortar 81mm mortar, HE time+smoke<br>US: M821A2 HE  |
| P   | 24830    | 81mm, HE guided                             |   |
| P   | 24840    | 81mm, Bomblets/DPICM                        |   |
| P   | 24850    | 81mm, Thermobaric                           |   |
| P   | 24860    | 81mm, Smoke                                 | NO: Mortar 81-107mm, smoke<br>NO: Mortar 81mm mortar, HE time+smoke<br>NO: Mortar 81mm mortar, HE normal+smoke  |
| GP  | 24900    | 105mm, High Explosive (HE) point detonating |   |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT                                       | UCATT NO | Description                                | Interoperability Comments / Examples   |
|---|----------|--|--|
| <b>Mortar Ballistic and Mortar Guided</b> |          |  |  |
| P   | 24910    | 105mm, HE delayed                          |  |
| P   | 24920    | 105mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst         |  |
| P   | 24930    | 105mm, HE guided                           |  |
| C   | 24931    | 105mm, self-seeking ground impact          | Typically missing the intended target  |
| C   | 24932    | 105mm, target self-seeking                 |  |
| P   | 24940    | 105mm, Bomblets/DPICM                      |  |
| P   | 24950    | 105mm, Thermobaric                         |  |
| P   | 24960    | 105mm, Smoke                               |  |
| GP  | 25000    | 120mm High Explosive (HE) point detonating | NL: Mortar 120mm<br>FI: Mortar 120KRH<br>FI: Mortar 120AMOS<br>FI: Mortar 120mm 2S23<br>NO: Mortar 120mm, HE<br>NO: Mortar 120 mm, HE normal+smoke<br>AT: Mortar 120mm<br>SE: 120mm/sgr/Grk<br>SE1: Sgr 120mm Anslagsrör (GRK)<br>SE2: Mortar 120-122mm HE, APERS<br>US: M933 HE point detonating<br>US: M934 HE |
| P   | 25010    | 120mm, High Explosive (HE) delayed         |  |
| P   | 25020    | 120mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst         | NO: Mortar 120mm, proximity<br>NO: Mortar 120 mm, HE time+smoke<br>DE: Mortar 120mm, air detonation<br>US: M934 HE   |
| P   | 25030    | 120mm, HE guided                           | NO: Mortar 120mm, smart  |
| C   | 25031    | 120mm self-seeking ground impact           | Typically missing the intended target  |
| C   | 25032    | 120mm target self-seeking                  | SE1: Psgr 120mm STRIX (GRK)  |
| P   | 25040    | 120mm, Bomblets/DPICM                      |  |
| P   | 25050    | 120mm, Thermobaric                         |  |
| P   | 25060    | 120mm, Smoke                               | NO: Mortar 120mm, smoke<br>NO: Mortar 120 mm, HE time+smoke<br>NO: Mortar 120 mm, HE normal+smoke  |
| GP  | 25100    | 155mm High Explosive (HE) point detonating |  |
| C   | 25101    | 155mm HE low yield (less explosive)        |  |
| P   | 25110    | 155mm, HE delayed                          |  |
| P   | 25120    | 155mm HE proximity fuze / air burst        |  |
| P   | 25130    | 155mm, HE guided                           |  |
| C   | 25131    | 155mm, self-seeking ground impact          | Typically missing the intended target  |
| C   | 25132    | 155mm, target self-seeking                 |  |
| P   | 25140    | 155 mm bomblets / DPICM                    |  |
| P   | 25150    | 155mm, Thermobaric                         |  |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT  | UCATT NO | Description   | Interoperability Comments / Examples             |
|--|----------|---|--|
| <b>Mortar Ballistic and Mortar Guided</b>  |          |   |  |
| P  | 25160    | 155mm, Smoke  |  |
| P  | 25170    | 155mm, White Phosphor (WP) proximity fuze / air burst               |  |
| GP   | 25200    | 200mm, HE point detonating / unguided                               | NO old: Mortar 180-240mm, normal                 |
| P  | 25210    | 200mm, HE delayed   |  |
| P  | 25220    | 200mm, HE proximity fuze/air burst                                  | NO old: Mortar 180-240mm, proximity              |
| P  | 25230    | 200mm, HE, guided   |  |
| C  | 25231    | 200mm, self-seeking ground impact                                   | Typically missing the intended target            |
| C  | 25232    | 200mm, target self-seeking  |  |
| P  | 25240    | 200mm, Bomblets/DPICM   |  |
| P  | 25250    | 200mm, Thermobaric  |  |
| P  | 25260    | 200mm, Smoke  |  |
| <b>Vehicle Counter Measure Protection<br/>Vehicle fixed mounted grenade launcher tubes</b> |          |   |  |
| GP   | 25300    | 66 / 76 / 81mm, shrapnel grenade, point detonating / unguided       |  |
| P  | 25310    | 66mm, shrapnel grenade, point detonating / unguided                 |  |
| P  | 25320    | 76mm, shrapnel grenade, point detonating / unguided                 |  |
| P  | 25330    | 81mm, shrapnel grenade, point detonating / unguided                 |  |
| <b>Counter Defilade</b>  |          |   |  |
| GP   | 25400    | 7.62 / 12.7 Machine Gun (counter defilade)                          |  |
| P  | 25410    | 7.62mm Ball / AP  |  |
| P  | 25420    | 12.7mm Ball / AP  |  |
| GP   | 25500    | 25 - 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP, point detonating (counter defilade)     |  |
| C  | 25501    | 25mm Grenade, HE/HEDP   |  |
| C  | 25502    | 25mm/30mm canon, AP, point detonation (counter defilade)            | 25mm Cannon, AP/KETF/HE<br>30mm Cannon, ABM/KETF |
| C  | 25503    | 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP   | GB: Artillery 30mm/40mm Round                    |
| P  | 25510    | 25 - 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP, delay (counter defilade)                |  |
| C  | 25511    | 30mm canon, HE, delayed   |  |
| P  | 25520    | 25 - 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP, proximity / airburst (counter defilade) |  |
| C  | 25521    | 30mm canon, HE, Air Burst   | ABM  |
| C  | 25522    | 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP proximity fuze/air burst                      |  |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT  | UCATT NO | Description   | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|--|----------|---|---|
| <b>Counter Defilade</b>  |          |   |   |
| P  | 25530    | 25 - 40mm Grenade, HE/HEDP, guided (counter defilade)               |   |
| C  | 25531    | 30mm canon, AP, guided  |   |
| GP   | 25600    | 40mm Cannon, HE, point detonation / unguided                        | 40mm Cannon, AP/KETF/HE   |
| P  | 25610    | 40mm canon, HE, delayed   |   |
| P  | 25620    | 40mm canon, HE, Air Burst   |   |
| P  | 25630    | 40mm canon, AP, guided  |   |
| <b>Multiple Launch Rocket Systems<br/>MLRS Rocket and MLRS Rocket Guided</b> |          |   |   |
| GP   | 25700    | 120mm MLRS, High Explosive Multiple Launch Rocket System , unguided | HE, impact detonation (SE: 120-122mm/sgr/Rakart/ögonbbrisd)<br>NL: Artillery MLRS<br>FI: Artillery 122RAKH76<br>AT: Artillery MLRS<br>SE2: 120-122 mm MLRS, APERS |
| P  | 25710    | 120mm, Bomblets/DPICM   | NO old: Art.Rocket, MLRS, bomblet<br>NO old: Art.Rocket, MLRS, smart<br>NO old: Art.Rocket, 122mm Grad, bomblets<br>GB: Artillery GMLRS                           |
| GP   | 25800    | 200mm, High Explosive (HE), unguided                                | NO: Artillery 200-270mm rocket artillery, HE  |
| P  | 25810    | 200mm, Bomblets/DPICM   | NO: Artillery 200-270 mm, rocket artillery,bomblets<br>NO: Artillery 200-270 mm, rocket artillery, smart  |
| GP   | 25900    | 300mm, High Explosive (HE), unguided                                | NO: Artillery ≥300mm, rocket artillery, normal  |
| P  | 25910    | 300mm, Bomblets/DPICM   | NO: Artillery ≥300mm, rocket artillery,bomblets   |
| <b>Close Air Support (CAS), Ballistic</b>                                    |          |   |   |
| GP   | 26000    | 7.62 / 12.7 Machine Gun (counter defilade)                          |   |
| P  | 26010    | 7.62mm Ball / AP  |   |
| P  | 26020    | 12.7mm, Ball / AP   | NO: CAS, 12.7mm HMG, air delivered  |
| GP   | 26100    | 20mm cannon AP  | NO: CAS, 20 mm cannon AP, air delivered   |
| P  | 26110    | 20mm cannon, Delayed (HEMP)   | NO: CAS, 20 mm cannon, air delivered<br>GB: CAS Automatic 20mm Cannon   |
| GP   | 26200    | 25mm cannon AP  | NO: CAS, 25mm cannon AP, air delivered  |
| P  | 26210    | 25mm cannon, delayed, (HEMP)  | NO: CAS, 25mm cannon, air delivered   |
| GP   | 26300    | 30mm cannon AP  | NO: CAS, 30mm cannon AP, air delivered<br>SE: CAS, 27mm cannon AP, air delivered  |
| P  | 26310    | 30mm cannon, Delayed (HEMP)   | NO: CAS BoF, 30mm cannon, air delivered<br>GB: CAS Automatic 30mm Cannon<br>SE: CAS, 27mm cannon HEMP, air delivered  |
| P  | 26320    | 30mm cannon, HEMP proximity fuze/air burst                          |   |
| GP   | 26400    | 40mm cannon AP  |   |
| P  | 26410    | 40mm cannon, delayed (HEMP)   | GB: CAS Automatic 40mm Cannon   |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT   | UCATT NO | Description  | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|---|----------|--|---|
| <b>Close Air Support (CAS), Ballistic</b>   |          |  |   |
| P   | 26420    | 40mm cannon, HEMP proximity fuze/air burst                         |   |
| GP  | 26500    | 70mm rocket, AP  | GB: CAS Automatic CRV-7, HE and AP warheads<br>US: M247 MP  |
| P   | 26510    | 70mm rocket, delayed (HEMP)  | NO: CAS, 40-70 mm rocket pod, air delivered<br>GB: CAS Automatic CRV-7, HE and AP warheads<br>US: M151 HE<br>US: M255A1 flechette |
| P   | 26520    | 70mm rocket, HEMP proximity fuze/air burst                         |   |
| P   | 26530    | 70mm, HE, Guided   |   |
| P   | 26540    | 70mm, HE, Bomblet / DPICM  |   |
| C   | 26541    | 70mm rocket, MPSM HE submunitions                                  | US: M261 MPSM HE  |
| GP  | 26600    | 105mm, High Explosive (HE) point detonating                        | AC-130 Spectre, gunship   |
| P   | 26610    | 105mm, HE, delayed   |   |
| P   | 26620    | 105mm, HE proximity fuze / air burst                               | AC-130 Spectre, gunship   |
| <b>Close Air Support (CAS), Air delivered anti-armour missiles<br/>Ground-to-ground engaging anti-armour missiles</b> |          |  |   |
| GP  | 26700    | Air-to-Ground Missile, HE, Point Detonation                        | Air-launched BGM-71 TOW, AGM-114 Hellfire, AGM-65 Maverick, JAGM missile. Implicitly includes guidance (SAL, SACLOS, etc).        |
| C   | 26701    | Maverik E/F/G/H/J/K, AGM-65 Penetrating blast-fragmentation, 136kg | NO old: Artillery, AGM-65, air delivered<br>GB: CAS Grenade MAVERICK  |
| C   | 26702    | Hellfire, AGM-114K, HEAT   | SE: RBS17 HEAT  |
| C   | 26703    | Hellfire, AGM-114M, HE-FRAG  | NO: Guided missile, air or ground delivered (Hellfire AGM-114)<br>GB: CAS Grenade HELLFIRE<br>SE: RBS 17 HE-FRAG                  |
| C   | 26704    | Griffin, AGM176 Blast-fragmentation, 5.9kg                         |   |
| C   | 26705    | TOW 2B air launched  |   |
| C   | 26706    | HOT air launched   |   |
| C   | 26707    | MK 24  | Zuni 5-inch Folding-Fin Aircraft Rocket (FFAR; 48lb; fragmentation)   |
| P   | 26710    | Air-to-Ground Missile, HE, Delay                                   |   |
| P   | 26720    | Air-to-Ground Missile, HE, Prox                                    |   |
| P   | 26730    | Air-to-Ground Missile, HE, Guided                                  |   |
| C   | 26731    | Hellfire, AGM-114L Anti-Tank, Guided (MMW)                         |   |
| C   | 26732    | JAGM air-to-ground   |   |
| C   | 26733    | PARS 3-LR air launched   | PARS 3 LR / TRIGAT-LR / AC 3G   |
| P   | 26740    | Air-to-Ground Missile, HE, Bomblets / DPICM                        |   |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT | UCATT NO | Description   | Interoperability Comments / Examples   |
|-----|----------|---|--|
|     |          | Close Air Support (CAS), Air delivered anti-armour missiles<br>Ground-to-ground engaging anti-armour missiles |  |
| C   | 26741    | Air-to-Ground Missile, Thermobaric  |  |
| C   | 26742    | AGM-114N Hellfire (MAC)   |  |
| GP  | 26800    | Ground-to-Ground Missile, HE, Point Detonation  | Ground-launched BGM-71 TOW, AGM-114 Hellfire, AGM-65 Maverick, JAGM missile. Implicitly includes guidance (SAL, SACLOS, etc).          |
| C   | 26801    | TOW 2B ground-to-ground   |  |
| C   | 26802    | JAGM ground-to-ground   |  |
| C   | 26803    | HOT ground-to-ground  |  |
|     |          | Artillery target self-seeking grenade, ground impact<br>Bomb Free Fall or Guided                              | Typically missing the intended target  |
| GP  | 26900    | Bomb 250lbs (110kg) Small Caliber Bomb, Point Detonation / Unguided   |  |
| P   | 26910    | Bomb 250lbs (110kg) , Delay   |  |
| P   | 26920    | Bomb 250lbs (110kg) , Prox  | Airburst   |
| P   | 26930    | Bomb 250lbs (110kg) , Guided  | SE: Bomb 110kg (GBU39)   |
| P   | 26940    | Bomb 250lbs (110kg) , Bomblets / DPICM  |  |
| GP  | 27000    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation / unguided   | NL: Bomb 500lb<br>NO: Conventional bomb, air delivered<br>GB: CAS Grenade Bomb 500lb-Free Fall<br>US: Mk82                             |
| P   | 27010    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, delay   |  |
| P   | 27020    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, Prox  | Airburst   |
| P   | 27030    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, guided  | NO: GP-bomb, 500 lbs, guided (GBU-12)<br>SE: Bomb 227 kg (GBU49)   |
| C   | 27031    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, guided  | Note:CBU100 Cluster Bomb, Mk-20 Rockeye  |
| P   | 27040    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) Bomblets/DPICM  |  |
| C   | 27041    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, bomblets / DPICM  | NO old: Bomb, Mk-20, Rockeye   |
| P   | 27050    | Bomb 500lbs (227kg) General-purpose bomb, Thermobaric   |  |
| GP  | 27100    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation / unguided  |  |
| C   | 27101    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation / unguided  | NL: Bomb 1000lb<br>NO: Bomb, GP-bomb, 1000 lb, unguided (MK-83)<br>SE: Bomb 500kg<br>SE: Fragmentation bomb 500kg<br>FI: Air Strike FA |
| P   | 27110    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg), Delay   |  |

SISO-REF-079-2025, UCATT Consolidated Enumerations

| EHT | UCATT NO | Description  | Interoperability Comments / Examples   |
|-----|----------|--|--|
|     |          | Artillery target self-seeking grenade, ground impact<br>Bomb Free Fall or Guided | Typically missing the intended target  |
| P   | 27120    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg), Prox / Airburst  |  |
| P   | 27130    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg), Guided   | NO: GP-bomb, 1000 lbs, guided (GBU-16)<br>GB: CAS Grenade Bomb 1000lb-PAVEWAY III  |
| P   | 27140    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg), Bomblets / DPICM   | NL: Bomb Cluster<br>FI: Air Strike FA<br>NO: Cluster bomb, air delivered<br>SE: Fragmentation bomb 500kg<br>SE1: Bombkapsel typ 1 och 2  |
| P   | 27150    | Bomb 1000lbs (454kg), Thermobaric  |  |
| GP  | 27200    | Bomb 2000lbs (908kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation / unguided           | NL: Bomb 2000lb<br>NO: Bomb, GP-bomb, 2000 lb, unguided (MK-84)<br>NO: GP-bomb, 2000 lbs, guided (GBU10/24)<br>GB: CAS Grenade Bomb 2000lb-PAVEWAY III Enhanced<br>SE: Bomb 1000kg |
| P   | 27210    | Bomb 2000lbs (908kg), Delay  |  |
| P   | 27220    | Bomb 2000lbs (908kg), Prox / Airburst  |  |
| P   | 27230    | Bomb 2000lbs (908kg) General-purpose bomb, guided                                | NL: Bomb 2000lb<br>NO: Bomb, GP-bomb, 2000 lb, unguided (MK-84)<br>NO: GP-bomb, 2000 lbs, guided (GBU10/24)<br>GB: CAS Grenade Bomb 2000lb-PAVEWAY III Enhanced<br>SE: Bomb 1000kg |
| GP  | 27300    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation, unguided           |  |
| P   | 27310    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) , Delay  |  |
| P   | 27320    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) , Prox /Airburst   |  |
| P   | 27330    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) General-purpose bomb, guided                               | NO: GP-bomb, 5000 lbs, guided (GBU-28)   |
| P   | 27340    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) Bomblets / DPICM   |  |
| GP  | 27400    | Bomb 20000lbs (9080kg) General-purpose bomb, point detonation, unguided          |  |
| P   | 27410    | Bomb 5000lbs (2270kg) , Delay  |  |
| P   | 27420    | Bomb 20000lbs (9080kg), airburst   |  |
| C   | 27421    | Bomb 20000lbs (9080kg) General-purpose bomb                                      | Massive Ordnance Air Blast Bomb (MOAB) GBU-43/B  |
| P   | 27430    | Bomb 20000lbs (9080kg), guided   |  |

| EHT                         | UCATT NO | Description                                  | Interoperability Comments / Examples  |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|---|
| <b>Cruise Missile</b>       |          |  |   |
| GP                          | 27500    | Cruise missile 500lbs (227kg) Conventional   | AGM-84 Standoff Land Attack Missile (SLAM)<br>Harpoon, 488lbs<br>AS-13 'Kingbolt', 320kg<br>BrahMos, 300kg                      |
| GP                          | 27600    | Cruise missile 1000lbs (454kg) Conventional  | Tomahawk 1000lbs, conventional<br>Tomahawk 1000lbs, with BLU-97/B (Bomblets)<br>AGM-158, JASSM, 450kg<br>TAURUS KEPD 350, 500kg |
| GP                          | 27700    | Cruise missile 2000lbs (908kg) Conventional  |   |
| GP                          | 27800    | Cruise missile 5000lbs (2270kg) Conventional |   |
| <b>27801 Naval Gun Fire</b> |          |  |   |
| GP                          | 27900    | Naval Gun Fire, 100mm and less               |   |
| P                           | 27910    | 76mm   |   |
| P                           | 27920    | 100mm  |   |
| GP                          | 28000    | Naval Gun Fire, greater than 100mm           |   |
| P                           | 28010    | 127 mm                                       |   |
| P                           | 28020    | 155 mm                                       |   |

### C8.2 Minefield or Mine

The engagement number list is defined as follows:

| EHT  | Description | Interoperability Comments   |
|--|-------------|---|
| <b>Anti-Personnel Bounding Fragmentation</b> |             |   |
| GP   | 29000       | Anti-Personnel Bounding Fragmentation   |
| P  | 29010       | Anti-Personnel Bounding Fragmentation; for example:<br>M16A2<br>OZM-72<br>PROM-1<br>V-69<br>PP Mi-Sr<br>Type 69   |
|  |             | NO: Anti-Personnel frag. M16<br>NL: Mine Anti-Personnel<br>AT: Anti-Personnel Smi<br>DE: Mine Anti-Personnel (dig in)<br>SE2: Anti-Personnel<br>Claymore Mine (SE: FÖRSVARSLADDN 21-22)<br>GB: Anti-Personnel Mine<br>US: M16A2 |

| EHT   |       | Description   | Interoperability Comments  |
|---|-------|---|--|
| <b>Anti-Personnel Blast</b>                       |       |   |  |
| GP  | 29100 | Anti-Personnel, Blast, less than 0.2kg TNT  |  |
| P   | 29110 | DM-11 (LI-11, Truppmina 10)<br>FMK-1<br>GLD-112<br>GYATA-64<br>M35<br>Mi AP DV 59, M-59<br>NR 409 (MAPS, M/411)<br>PMN (Type 58 blast)<br>PMN-2<br>PMN-4<br>PMN<br>PMA-2<br>M14 (APMN M14)<br>MD-82B<br>TS-50<br>Type72, 72B, 72C | FI: Anti-Personnel Pressure<br>FI: Anti-Tank+Anti-Personnel combination<br>NO: PMN-2 APERS mine, blast mine  |
| P   | 29120 | M25-A<br>Type 67-A<br>C3A1/A2   |  |
| <b>Anti-Personnel Stake Mounted Fragmentation</b> |       |   |  |
| GP  | 29200 | Anti-Personnel Stake Mounted Fragmentation  |  |
| P   | 29210 | M3<br>MBV-78A2<br>NR-413 (M421)<br>NO-MZ 2B<br>P-25<br>PM-43 (PM-68)<br>PMR-1, PMR-2, PMR-2A, PMR-3,<br>PMR-4<br>POMZ-2 (MBV-78A1, MM1, Type 58 frag)<br>POMZ-2M (Model 15, Type 59)<br>Splittermina m/48                         | NO old: POM-Z APERS mine, Fragmentation mine<br>NO old: PMR APERS mine<br>NO: Light Anti-Personnel mine<br>DE: Mine Anti-Personnel (above surface)<br>SE1: Sgr Truppmina (tex splittermina 48) |
| P   | 29220 | M178  |  |
| <b>Anti-Personnel Scatterable Blast</b>           |       |   |  |
| GP  | 29300 | Anti-Personnel Scatterable Blast  |  |
| P   | 29310 | M67/M72<br>PFM-1<br>MAUS, MAUS-1  | NO: FASCAM APERS mine, Artillery delivered minefield (ADAM)<br>NO old: PFM-1 and PFM-1/s APERS mine  |

| EHT |       | Description   | Interoperability Comments  |
|-----|-------|---|--|
|     |       | Anti-Personnel Scatterable Fragmentation  |  |
| GP  | 29400 | Anti-Personnel Scatterable Fragmentation  |  |
| P   | 29410 | SAPEM<br>POM-2s<br>POMD-1   | NO old: POM-2s APERS mine<br>FI: Anti-Personnel Scatter<br>FI: Anti-Tank+Anti-Personnel Scatter combination  |
|     |       | Anti-Personnel Scatterable Bounding Fragmentation   |  |
| GP  | 29500 | Anti-Personnel Scatterable Bounding Fragmentation   |  |
| P   | 29510 | 155mm M692/M731 ADAM with 36 M67/M72 mines  | US: M692 and M731 ADAM   |
|     |       | Anti-Tank Blast   |  |
| GP  | 29600 | Anti-Tank Blast   |  |
| P   | 29610 | STANAG 4569 Protection Level 3 to Level 4<br>STANAG 2280 Threat Level D3-D4<br>M15<br>PzMi<br>Strvmina 5  | NO: Heavy Anti-Tank mine (M15)<br>NL: Mine Anti-Tank<br>FI: Anti-Tank Pressure<br>FI: Anti-Tank+Anti-Personnel combination<br>AT: Anti-Tank PzMi<br>DE: Anti-Tank mine (dig in)<br>Antivehicle Mine (SE: STRVMINA 5 T15)<br>SE1: Strvmina tryckutlöst (Strvmina 5)<br>SE2: Anti-Tank<br>GB: Anti-Tank Mine |
| P   | 29620 | STANAG 4569 Protection Level 1 to Level 2<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D2<br>M6A2                         | NO old: M6A2 Anti-Tank<br>NO: Light Anti-Tank mine<br>SE: PTM 25 PL2   |
| P   | 29630 | STANAG* 4569 Protection Level 2 to Level 3<br>TM-62<br>Strvmina m/52 and m52/B                            | NO old: TM-62 Anti-Tank mine<br>SE: PTM 25 PL3   |
| P   | 29640 | Mine with external added TNT<br>STANAG* 4569 more than Protection Level 4<br>STANAG* 2280 Threat Level D5 | SE: PTM 25 PL4   |
| C   | 29641 | SE: Strvmina 5 T16 FBV  | SE: Strvmina 5 T16 FBV   |

| EHT |       | Description   | Interoperability Comments   |
|-----|-------|---|---|
|     |       | Anti-Tank Shaped Charge<br>Explosively Formed Projectile (EFP)                          |   |
| GP  | 29700 | Anti-Tank Shaped Charge<br>Explosively Formed Projectile (EFP)                          |   |
| P   | 29710 | TM-72<br>HPD-1, HPD-2, HPD-F2, HPD-3<br>FFV028, Stridsvagnsmina 6                       | NO old: TM-72 Anti-Tank mine<br>NO: Shaped charge Anti-Tank mine<br>NO: HPD-F2 Anti-Tank mine<br>FI: Anti-Tank Shaped charge<br>SE1: Strvmina fullbreddsutlöst (Strvmina 6)   |
|     |       | Anti-Tank Scatterable Blast   |   |
| GP  | 29800 | Anti-Tank Scatterable Blast   |   |
| P   | 29810 | AT-2<br>RAAM  | NO: FASCAM Anti-Tank mine, Artillery delivered minefield (RAAM)<br>FI: Anti-Tank Scatter<br>FI: Anti-Tank+Anti-Personnel Scatter combination<br>DE: Anti-Tank Scatter<br>US: M718 and M741 155mm RAAM with nine M73/M70 mines |
|     |       | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Fragmentation, Forward                              |   |
| GP  | 29900 | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Fragmentation, Forward                              |   |
| P   | 29910 | MON 50<br>DM-51   | NO: MON 50 APERS mine, Sector charge<br>FI: M19 Anti-Tank<br>SE1: Truppmina 12 (LI-12)<br>Försvarsladdning 21, Fordonsmina 12<br>US: M18A1 Claymore   |
| P   | 29920 | MON 100   | NO: MON 100 APERS mine, Sector charge<br>FI: M100 Anti-Tank   |
| P   | 29930 | MON 200<br>Fordonsmina 13   | SE: Fordonsmina 13  |
|     |       | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Fragmentation,<br>Backwards/sideways blast/splinter |   |
| GP  | 30000 | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Fragmentation,<br>Backwards/sideways blast/splinter |   |
| P   | 30010 | MON 50<br>DM-51   |   |
| P   | 30020 | MON 100   |   |
| P   | 30030 | MON 200<br>Fordonsmina 13   | SE: Fordonsmina 13 R  |

| EHT |       | Description   | Interoperability Comments                                      |
|-----|-------|---|--|
|     |       | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Shaped Charge, Explosively Formed<br>Projectile (EFP) |  |
| GP  | 30100 | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>Shaped Charge, Explosively Formed<br>Projectile (EFP) |  |
| P   | 30110 | TM-83<br>Fordonsmina 14   | SE1: Psgr MINA Sidverkande (Strvmina / Psk),<br>Fordonsmina 14 |
| P   | 30120 | TM-83   | NO: TM-83 Anti-Tank mine, Off route, IR sensor                 |
|     |       | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>HEAT, shaped charge                                   |  |
| GP  | 30200 | Directional (Horizontal Effects)<br>HEAT, shaped charge                                   |  |
| P   | 30210 | ARGES<br>DM-12 PARM 1<br>PARM 2   | NO: ARGES Anti-Tank mine, Off route IR sensor                  |
|     |       | Improvised Explosive Device (IED)   |  |
| GP  | 30300 | IED, Small  |  |
| P   | 30310 | STANAG 4569 Protection Level 1 to<br>Level 2<br>STANAG 2280 Threat Level D2               | SE: IED S  |
| P   | 30320 | STANAG 4569 Protection Level 2 to<br>Level 3  |  |
| GP  | 30400 | IED, Medium   |  |
| P   | 30410 | STANAG 4569 Protection Level 3 to<br>Level 4 STANAG 2280 Threat Level<br>D3-D4            | SE: IED M  |
| P   | 30420 | STANAG 4569 more than Protection<br>Level 4 STANAG 2280 Threat Level<br>D5                |  |
| GP  | 30500 | IED, Large  |  |
| P   | 30510 | STANAG 2280 Threat Level E1   | SE: IED L  |
| P   | 30520 | STANAG 2280 Threat Level E2   |  |

**C8.3 Obstacle**

The engagement number list is defined as follows:

| EHT | NO    | Description  | Interoperability Comments  |
|-----|-------|--|--|
| GP  | 30600 | Out of training area bounds                              | NL: Obstacle Out of Bounds<br>FI/NO/AT/SE2/GB: Out of Bounds Obstacle  |
| GP  | 30700 | Obstacle, Generic insurmountable to vehicle or personnel |  |
| P   | 30710 | Not possible to pass by vehicles, possible by foot       | NL: Obstacle Surmountable<br>NO: Partially Surmountable Obstacle<br>FI/AT/SE2: Vehicle Obstacle<br>GB: Surmountable Obstacle |
| P   | 30720 | Not possible to pass for neither vehicles nor personnel  | NL/SE2: Obstacle Insurmountable<br>NO/GB: Insurmountable Obstacle  |
| P   | 30730 | Not possible to pass by foot, possible by vehicle        | NO/FI/AT/SE2: Infantry Obstacle  |

**C8.4 Flare Illumination**

The engagement number list is defined as follows:

| EHT | NO    | Description   | Interoperability Comments       |
|-----|-------|---|---------------------------------|
| GP  | 31000 | Flare illuminated, all players (vehicles and personnel) | SE: illuminated, all players    |
| P   | 31010 | Flare illuminated vehicles                              | SE: illuminated vehicles        |
| P   | 31020 | Flare illuminated personnel                             | SE: Flare illuminated personnel |

**C8.5 CBRN (NC)**

The AWES CBRN simulation typically includes the following engagement types.

- Chemical
- Biological
- Radiological and Nuclear

The engagement number list is defined as follows:

| EHT | NO    | Chemical  | Interoperability Comments  |
|-----|-------|---|--|
| GP  | 31200 | Chemical Warfare Agent, Persistent              |  |
| p   | 31210 | Chemical, Persistent                            | NL: Chemical<br>SE: Chemical, Persistent<br>SE1: Chemical warfare agent<br>FI/NO/AT/SE2/GB: Chemical, Persistent |
| p   | 31220 | Blister agent, mustard gas, Persistent          |  |
| p   | 31230 | Nerve agent, sarin, Persistent                  |  |
| p   | 31240 | Blood agent, arsine, Persistent                 |  |
| p   | 31250 | Choking agent, chlorine, Persistent             |  |
| p   | 31260 | Incapacitating agent, agent 15, Persistent      |  |
| GP  | 31300 | Chemical Warfare Agent, Non-persistent          |  |
| p   | 31310 | Chemical, *Wind drifting                        | SE: Chemical, Wind drifting FI/NO/AT/SE2/GB: Chemical, Wind drifting   |
| p   | 31320 | Tear agent, Non-persistent                      |  |
| p   | 31330 | Blister agent, mustard gas, Non-persistent      |  |
| p   | 31340 | Nerve agent, sarin, Non-persistent              |  |
| p   | 31350 | Blood agent, arsine, Non-persistent             |  |
| p   | 31360 | Choking agent, chlorine, Non-persistent         |  |
| p   | 31370 | Incapacitating agent, agent 15, Non-persistent  |  |
| GP  | 31400 | Toxic Industrial Chemical (TIC), Persistent     |  |
| GP  | 31500 | Toxic Industrial Chemical (TIC), Non-persistent |  |

| <b>Biological</b>               |       |                                   |   |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|
| GP                              | 31600 | Biological Hazard, Persistent     |   |
| P                               | 31610 | Biological Persistent             | SE: Biological persistent                                     |
| P                               | 31620 | Bacterium, Persistent             |   |
| P                               | 31630 | Virus Persistent                  |   |
| GP                              | 31700 | Biological Hazard, Non-persistent |   |
| P                               | 31710 | Biological, Non-persistent        | SE: Biological wind drifting                                  |
| P                               | 31720 | Bacterium, Non-persistent         |   |
| P                               | 31730 | Virus, Non-persistent             |   |
| <b>Radiological and Nuclear</b> |       |                                   |   |
| GP                              | 31800 | Nuclear, Persistent               |   |
| P                               | 31810 | Nuclear, Persistent               | NO/SE2: Nuclear, Persistent<br>SE1: Nuclear contaminated area |
| P                               | 31820 | Radiological, Persistent          | SE: Radiological persistent                                   |
| GP                              | 31900 | Nuclear, Non-persistent           |   |
| P                               | 31910 | Nuclear, Non-persistent           | Nuclear, Wind drifting  |
| P                               | 31920 | Radiological, Non-persistent      | SE: Radiological wind drifting                                |

Note \*. "Wind drifting" simulation is conducted by EXCON and is determining how the contaminated area is geo-graphically moving.

Note \*\*. "Persistent" relates to lethality / aggressiveness constant by time. "Non-persistent" relates to lethality / aggressiveness declining by time.

Note \*\*\*. Radiological versus Nuclear

- Nuclear contamination primary refers to the remaining contamination when a nuclear (e.g., fission only or fission and fusion) bomb was detonated.
- Radiological contamination primary refers to hazardous radioactive material as for example spent nuclear fuel originating from a nuclear power plant. It can be spread by for example detonating a conventional bomb.
- From a player simulated vulnerability point of view nuclear and radiological contamination shall be considered as similar.

**C8.6 Specific Player Engagement Simulation**

AWES Specific Player Engagement simulation is executed at the EXCON. This engagement simulation group includes two sub-groups:

- EXCON Control Command
- Target Self-Seeking Grenade

The engagement number list is defined as follows:

| EHT | NO    | ExCon Control Command               | Interoperability Comments                     |
|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| GP  | 32000 | Engagement Hit No Effect            | NL/SE2: Ammunition Hit<br>GB: Hit             |
| GP  | 32100 | Engagement Kill                     | NL/SE2: Ammunition Kill<br>GB: Kill           |
| GP  | 32200 | Engagement Near Miss                | NL/SE2: Ammunition Near Miss<br>GB: Near Miss |
| GP  | 32300 | Wounded while associated to vehicle | AT: Injured while associated to vehicle       |

## **Appendix D**

# **Instrumentation System – Tactical Engagement Simulation System (IS- TESS) Enumerations**

## **Live Instrumentation System / TESS Interoperability Enumerations**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

D1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 106

D1.1 Purpose ..... 106

D1.2 Scope ..... 106

D1.3 Objectives ..... 106

D1.4 Intended Audience ..... 106

D2.0 REFERENCES ..... 107

D3.0 DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... 107

D3.1 Definitions ..... 107

D3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations ..... 108

D4.0 GENERAL ENUMERATIONS ..... 109

D4.1 AdminEventCode ..... 109

D4.2 Alarm ID ..... 110

D4.3 AlarmState ..... 110

D4.4 AlarmType ..... 110

D4.5 AmmoType ..... 110

D4.6 AmmoType\_TOW ..... 111

D4.7 AntiArmourSystemType ..... 111

D4.8 BIT\_Status-EquipmentGenericBITResult ..... 111

D4.9 BodyPart ..... 112

D4.10 CasualtyDamageState ..... 113

D4.11 CBRNDecontaminationType ..... 114

D4.12 CBRNDetectionType ..... 114

D4.13 CBRNPPEType ..... 114

D4.14 ChargeType ..... 114

D4.15 ClientClass ..... 115

D4.16 ClientDevicePowerType ..... 117

D4.17 DeviceType ..... 117

D4.18 DirectionFacing ..... 120

D4.19 EventCode ..... 120

D4.20 FireMissionIcon ..... 122

D4.21 FireMissionState ..... 123

D4.22 FireMissionType ..... 123

D4.23 FiringResult ..... 123

D4.24 ForceAffiliation ..... 124

D4.25 FormationType ..... 124

D4.26 FuzeSettings ..... 125

D4.27 FuzeType ..... 125

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| D4.28 HitLocation .....                   | 127 |
| D4.29 HostType .....                      | 127 |
| D4.30 IconActiveInactiveIndicator .....   | 128 |
| D4.31 IconState .....                     | 128 |
| D4.32 IEDJammerType .....                 | 129 |
| D4.33 ISStatus .....                      | 129 |
| D4.34 MedicalTreatmentType .....          | 130 |
| D4.35 WeaponCode .....                    | 131 |
| D4.36 MissionPhase .....                  | 133 |
| D4.37 MunitionStatusResultCode .....      | 133 |
| D4.38 OrientationStatusType .....         | 133 |
| D4.39 ParameterID .....                   | 134 |
| D4.40 PayloadHdrVersionID .....           | 135 |
| D4.41 PriorityLevel .....                 | 136 |
| D4.42 QualityOfService .....              | 136 |
| D4.43 ResupplyType .....                  | 136 |
| D4.44 StatusType .....                    | 136 |
| D4.45 SystemCableActualPlatformType ..... | 137 |
| D4.46 TargetLocationMethod .....          | 137 |
| D4.47 TargetType .....                    | 138 |
| D4.48 TES_ControlFlags .....              | 138 |
| D4.49 TES_EntityOperationalStatus .....   | 140 |
| D4.50 TES_EntityType .....                | 141 |
| D4.51 TopologyMapIcon .....               | 157 |
| D4.52 TOW_ID .....                        | 157 |
| D4.53 TRP_RegistrationState .....         | 157 |
| D4.54 TypeOfFix .....                     | 157 |
| D4.55 WeaponIndex .....                   | 158 |
| D4.56 WoundSeverity .....                 | 158 |
| D4.57 WoundType .....                     | 159 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

No table of figures entries found.

## LIST OF TABLES

No table of figures entries found.

## **D1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### **D1.1 Purpose**

This Appendix specifies the numerical values and associated definitions for those fields that are identified as enumerations in one or more Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization (SISO) standards concerned primarily with interfaces and interoperability between coalition partner Live training systems, specifically UCATT Instrumentation Systems and Tactical Engagement Simulation Systems (TESS).

### **D1.2 Scope**

This Appendix applies to enumerations that might occur in SISO standards [5,6] concerned with interfaces and interoperability between UCATT Instrumentation Systems and Tactical Engagement Simulation Systems.

### **D1.3 Objectives**

The objective for this Appendix is to define a consistent repository for enumerations for distributed live simulation information exchange between Live instrumentation systems and TESS. The enumerations here pertain to simulation based Live training defined in by UCATT architecture and interface documents [3, 5, 6].

Enumerations defined in this Appendix are complimentary to those of SISO-REF-010, Reference for Enumerations for Simulation Interoperability [1], albeit here in context of the Live training environment the enumerations (i) are succinctly defined noting typical Live training communication over low data rate wireless networks, and (ii) support Live training specific association, technical status, and similar functionality. This document can be deprecated when enumerations defined herein are added to SISO-REF-010, Reference for Enumerations for Simulation Interoperability [1].

### **D1.4 Intended Audience**

The primary audience for this Appendix is the portion of the Live Training community (whether in Industry, Government, or Academia) who acquire and/or supply and/or utilize Instrumentation Systems for simulation-based Live training; Player Units for such instrumentation systems, and/or TESS that need to operate in environments such as UCATT. Other related communities of interest, although not the intended primary audience, are encouraged to leverage the standard described here for use in their domains.

**D2.0 REFERENCES**

SISO documents listed below were used in generating the policies and procedures defined herein. When the following documents are superseded by an approved revision and that causes a conflict with this document, the revision of the below-referenced documents shall supersede this document. These documents are available by through the SISO web site at <https://www.sisostandards.org/>.

| #  | Document Number        | Title  | Date<br>(MM/DD/YYYY) |
|----|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1. | SISO-REF-010-2022      | Reference for Enumerations for Simulations Interoperability                            | 04/17/2022           |
| 2. | SISO-GUIDE-003-00-2016 | Guide for UCATT Live Simulation Standards and Architecture                             | 09/05/2016           |
| 3. | SISO-STD-016-00-2016   | Standard for UCATT Laser Engagement Interface, Version 1.0                             | 05/09/2016           |
| 4. | SISO-REF-059-00-2015   | Reference for UCATT Ammunition Table, Version 1.0                                      | 07/29/2015           |
| 5. | SISO-STD-022-00-XXXX   | U-NITE Standard for UCATT – Networking Instrumentation & TESS Equipment                | To be released       |
| 6. | SISO-REF-078-00-XXXX   | Reference for UCATT Country / Contractor Specific Player Unit-TESS Message Definitions | To be released       |
| 7. | PMT 90-S002M           | MILES Communication Code (MCC) Standard  | 02/08/2011           |

**D3.0 DEFINITIONS, ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS****D3.1 Definitions**

| Term  | Definition  |
|---|---|
| <b>Instrumentation System (IS)</b>                  | Communications infrastructure between TESS instrumented entities (personnel, vehicles, etc.) in a live training exercise and a remote Exercise Control.                           |
| <b>Live</b>   | A training exercise involving real people operating real systems.   |
| <b>Platform</b>                                     | A vehicle, aircraft, or structure. Examples include Truck, Armored Vehicle, Rotary Wing aircraft, Unmanned Aerial System, Unmanned Ground Vehicle, Towed Artillery, Mortars, etc. |
| <b>Player Unit (PU)</b>                             | Element of an Instrumentation System that interfaces to a (soldier, vehicle, etc.) platform's TESS.   |
| <b>Tactical Engagement Simulation System (TESS)</b> | A term referring to anyone, or, collectively, all the tactical engagement simulation systems that an IS can interface.  |

### D3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following table defines acronyms and abbreviations used herein. Note that unique military (infantry, weapon, vehicle, munition, etc.) platform and similar acronyms are not defined here, as they are commonly known in military community and/or defined from publicly available materials.

| Acronym/Abbr    | Definition  |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>AAR</b>      | After Action Review   |
| <b>Ammo</b>     | Ammunition Abbr.  |
| <b>ATWESS</b>   | Anti-Tank Weapon Effect Simulation System                                       |
| <b>BDA</b>      | Battle Damage Assessment  |
| <b>BIT</b>      | Built In Test   |
| <b>CA</b>       | Casualty Assessment   |
| <b>CBRN</b>     | Chemical Biological Radiological Nuclear  |
| <b>DEFL</b>     | Deflection  |
| <b>DIFCUE</b>   | Direct/Indirect Fire Cue (i.e., hit pyrotechnic signature)                      |
| <b>EL</b>       | Elevation   |
| <b>EXCON</b>    | Exercise Control  |
| <b>GNSS</b>     | Global Navigation Satellite System  |
| <b>GPS</b>      | Global Positioning System   |
| <b>HEX</b>      | Hexadecimal   |
| <b>IED</b>      | Improved Exploding Device   |
| <b>ID</b>       | Identification  |
| <b>IS</b>       | Instrumentation System  |
| <b>LSB</b>      | Least Significant Byte  |
| <b>macPANid</b> | Media Access Control Personal Area Network Identification                       |
| <b>MCC</b>      | MILES Communication Code  |
| <b>MES</b>      | Mine Effects Simulation   |
| <b>MGSS</b>     | Main Gun Signature System (i.e., firing pyrotechnic signature)                  |
| <b>MILES</b>    | Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System                                     |
| <b>MSB</b>      | Most Significant Byte   |
| <b>N/A</b>      | Not Applicable  |
| <b>NBC</b>      | Nuclear Biological Chemical   |
| <b>PAN</b>      | Personal Area Network   |
| <b>PER</b>      | Packet Error Rate   |
| <b>PPE</b>      | Personal Protection Equipment   |
| <b>PU</b>       | Player Unit, as an element of the IS which directly interfaces to a TESS system |
| <b>RCD</b>      | Radio Control Device  |

| Acronym/Abbr  | Definition  |
|---------------|---|
| <b>RF</b>     | Radio Frequency   |
| <b>RGSS</b>   | Range Gunnery Signature Simulator (i.e., hit pyrotechnic signature) |
| <b>RSSI</b>   | Received Signal Strength Indicator                                  |
| <b>SISO</b>   | Simulation Interoperability Standards Organization                  |
| <b>TESS</b>   | Tactical Engagement Simulation System                               |
| <b>TRP</b>    | Target Reference Point  |
| <b>TSPI</b>   | Time, Space, Position Information                                   |
| <b>UCATT</b>  | Urban Combat Advanced Training Technologies                         |
| <b>UCN</b>    | Umpire Control Number   |
| <b>UI</b>     | User Interface  |
| <b>U-LEIS</b> | UCATT Laser Engagement Interface Standard                           |
| <b>U-NITE</b> | UCATT – Networking Instrumentation & TESS Equipment                 |
| <b>VDD</b>    | Vehicle Detection Device  |
| <b>WESS</b>   | Weapon Effect Simulation System                                     |

## D4.0 GENERAL ENUMERATIONS

### D4.1 AdminEventCode

This enumeration defines the event code values for Administrative EXCON commands from the IS to the TESS. The literals and corresponding values of this 16-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)     | Description                           | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 0x0000 – 0x3fff | Refer Umpire Control Number (UCN) [3] | Laser Code Umpire Control Numbers. While a subset is defined in the Standard [3] the data size is for all potential UCNs.   |
| 0x4000 – 0x5fff | Spare                                 |   |
| 0x6000          | Medium Damage                         | Vehicle medium damage outcome   |
| 0x6001          | Heavy Damage                          | Vehicle heavy damage outcome  |
| 0x6002 – 0x7fff | Spare                                 |   |
| 0x8000          | BIT                                   | The IS commands the TESS to perform BIT. The single data byte contains the results of the IS self-test. The results of the TESS BIT are displayed at the TESS together with the IS BIT results. The TESS generates BIT Event Reports. |
| 0x8001 – 0xffff | Spare                                 |   |

**D4.2 Alarm ID**

This enumeration is used to indicate the Alarm that has been or will be issued. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description        | Notes                         |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x00        | Alarm              |                               |
| 0x01        | Geo-fence Boundary | Geographical boundary crossed |

**D4.3 AlarmState**

This enumeration is used to indicate the state of a particular Alarm that has been or will be issued. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes |
|-------------|--------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Active       |       |
| 0x01        | Acknowledged |       |
| 0x02        | Cleared      |       |

**D4.4 AlarmType**

This enumeration is used to indicate the type of a given alarm (e.g., General Alarm, Safety Alarm, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes |
|-------------|---------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Alert         |       |
| 0x01        | General Alarm |       |
| 0x02        | Safety Alarm  |       |

**D4.5 AmmoType**

This (legacy) enumeration defines the values used to indicate the type of ammunition associated with a weapon or engagement [7]. It is the set of ammo types (i.e., ammo factors) defined in MILES Communication Code (MCC) Standard PMT 90-S002M 7]. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table below.

| Value (Hex) | Definition      | Notes |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Ammo Type A & E | None  |
| 0x01        | Ammo Type B & F | None  |
| 0x02        | Ammo Type C & G | None  |
| 0x03        | Ammo Type D & H | None  |
| 0x04        | Ammo Type I & M | None  |
| 0x05        | Ammo Type J & N | None  |
| 0x06        | Ammo Type K & O | None  |
| 0x07        | Ammo Type L & P | None  |

#### D4.6 AmmoType\_TOW

This (legacy) enumeration identifies the types of Ammo associated with TOW weapon [7]. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. Enumerations are ammo types (i.e., ammo factors) defined in MILES Communication Code (MCC) Standard PMT 90-S002M [7].

| Value (Hex) | Definition  | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Ammo Type A | None  |
| 0x01        | Ammo Type B | None  |
| 0x02        | Ammo Type C | None  |
| 0x03        | Ammo Type D | None  |

#### D4.7 AntiArmourSystemType

This (legacy) enumeration defines missile system (e.g., TOW) types that can be specified in applicable contexts [7]. The literals and corresponding values of this 32-bit bit flags are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)             | Description | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| 0x00000001              | Regular     | TOW Missile; clear for Regular and set for Protected. |
| 0x00000002 – 0x80000000 | Spare       |   |

#### D4.8 BIT\_Status-EquipmentGenericBITResult

This enumeration defines the various Built In Test (BIT) flags used to representation the BIT Status of any TESS, IS generic equipment item. The literals and corresponding values of this 32-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. The enumeration allows for a summary level BIT Pass, BIT Fail or a higher fidelity definition of BIT failure where the specific failed module is reported. If higher fidelity information is passed, then only those bit(s) are set, and BIT Fail (summary level) is not required to be set.

| Value (Hex) | Description                           | Notes   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 0x00000000  | BIT Pass                              | Overall BIT Pass  |
| 0x00000001  | BIT Fail                              | BIT fail, for use when no further definition is available |
| 0x00000002  | BIT In Progress                       | BIT requested, being actioned and result unavailable.     |
| 0x00000004  | Main Controller Failure               |   |
| 0x00000008  | Secondary Controller Failure          |   |
| 0x00000010  | Secondary Module Failure              |   |
| 0x00000020  | TESS-PU Message Error                 | Received Unknown Msg                                      |
| 0x00000040  | Laser Transmitter Failure             |   |
| 0x00000080  | Laser Receiver Failure                |   |
| 0x00000100  | IR Transmitter Failure                |   |
| 0x00000200  | IR Receive Failure                    |   |
| 0x00000400  | Short Range Radio Transmitter Failure |   |

|            |                                      |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 0x00000800 | Short Range Radio Receiver Failure   |  |
| 0x00001000 | IS Radio Transmitter Failure         |  |
| 0x00002000 | IS Radio Receiver Failure            |  |
| 0x00004000 | PAN Radio Transmitter Failure        |  |
| 0x00008000 | PAN Radio Receiver Failure           |  |
| 0x00010000 | TESS-PU Transmitter Failure          |  |
| 0x00020000 | TESS-PU Receiver Failure             |  |
| 0x00040000 | Audio Input Failure                  |  |
| 0x00080000 | Spare                                |  |
| 0x00100000 | Temperature Failure                  |  |
| 0x00200000 | Power Supply Voltage Failure         |  |
| 0x00400000 | Battery Failure                      |  |
| 0x00800000 | Battery Low                          |  |
| 0x01000000 | GNSS Failure                         |  |
| 0x02000000 | Spare                                |  |
| 0x04000000 | Spare                                |  |
| 0x08000000 | Spare                                |  |
| 0x10000000 | User Audio Effect Failure            |  |
| 0x20000000 | User Interface Input Failure         |  |
| 0x40000000 | User Interface Visual Effect Failure |  |
| 0x80000000 | User Interface Display Failure       |  |

Note:

A "1" in a bit position indicates the corresponding unit failed.

#### D4.9 BodyPart

This enumeration is used to indicate the parts of a human's body. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes |
|-------------|--------------|-------|
| 0x00        | No Body Part |       |
| 0x01        | Head         |       |
| 0x02        | Chest        |       |
| 0x03        | Torso        |       |
| 0x04        | Abdomen      |       |
| 0x05        | Left Arm     |       |
| 0x06        | Right Arm    |       |
| 0x07        | Left Leg     |       |

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x08        | Right Leg   |       |
| 0x09        | Neck        |       |
| 0x0A        | Back        |       |
| 0x0B        | Pelvis      |       |

#### D4.10 CasualtyDamageState

This enumeration represents a summary set of Kill values used in certain contexts to express the overall Casualty | Damage State of a Live Training participant (e.g., vehicle, personnel) as the result of a tactical engagement. The literals and corresponding values of this 4-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. If used as an 8-bit enumeration, then the upper 4 bits are set to 0x0.

Additionally, TES\_EntityOperationalStatus enumerations provide a more expansive list.

| Value (Hex)   | Description                | Notes                  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 0x00  | Nominal                    |                        |
| <b>0x1– 0x7 assigned to non-personnel platforms</b> |                            |                        |
| 0x1   | Catastrophic / Total Kill  |                        |
| 0x2   | Mobility Kill              |                        |
| 0x3   | Firepower Kill             |                        |
| 0x4   | Mobility Firepower Kill    |                        |
| 0x5   | Communications Kill        |                        |
| 0x6 – 0x7   | Spare                      |                        |
| <b>0x8 – 0xf assigned to Personnel</b>              |                            |                        |
| 0x8   | Minor Injury               |                        |
| 0x9   | Intermediate Injury        |                        |
| 0xa   | Major Injury               |                        |
| 0xb   | Stunned (Freeze) Commenced | Weapon usage disabled. |
| 0xc   | Stunned (Freeze) Concluded | Weapon usage enabled.  |
| 0xd   | Contaminated               |                        |
| <b>0xe – 0xf</b>                                    | <b>Spare</b>               |                        |

**D4.11 CBRNDecontaminationType**

This enumeration defines the various classes of CBRN decontamination that will be applied to personnel, vehicle, and infrastructure platforms.

The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description          | Notes  |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
| 0x00        | SelfDecontamination  | Individual (self) decontamination            |
| 0x01        | PeerDecontamination  | Individual & Peer decontamination            |
| 0x02        | AidedDecontamination | Example – vehicle washing, personnel showers |

**D4.12 CBRNDetectionType**

This enumeration defines the various classes of CBRN detection & identification that will be applied to personnel and vehicle platforms plus detectors independent of those platforms.

The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description    | Notes   |
|-------------|----------------|---|
| 0x00        | Tier1 Detector | Issued to (individual) personnel.                                   |
| 0x01        | Tier2 Detector | Selectively issued to (unit aggregated) personnel, i.e., specialist |
| 0x02        | Area Detector  | Free-standing detector  |

**D4.13 CBRNPPEType**

This enumeration defines the various classes of CBRN detection & identification that will be applied to personnel and vehicle platforms.

The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. Enumeration is defined as bit fields, which allow multiple to be selected, i.e., soldier could be fitted with just mask or mask, gloves, boots, and suit.

| Value (Hex) | Description                         | Notes                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0x00        | No Protective Equipment             | Nothing fitted.         |
| 0x01        | Protective Equipment, Mask          | Soldier's Mask          |
| 0x02        | Protective Equipment, Gloves        | Soldier's Gloves        |
| 0x04        | Protective Equipment, Boots         | Soldier's Boots         |
| 0x08        | Protective Equipment, Body Suit     | Soldier's Suit          |
| 0x10        | Protective Equipment, Breach Sensor | Vehicle's breach sensor |
| 0x20        | Protective Equipment, Hatch Sensor  | Vehicle's hatch open    |
| 0x40        | Spare                               | Set to 0                |
| 0x80        | Spare                               | Set to 0                |

**D4.14 ChargeType**

This enumeration defines the several types of charge that will or have been placed in inventory and used to fire a round.

Note: Doctrine states that the charge terminology used when firing weapons differs from terminology used in inventory management. Entities (e.g., TESS components such as Live PAN entities) that adjust inventory

based on weapon usage need to support a mapping between the two terminologies based on weapon type. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description              | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Unknown                  |       |
| 0x01        | M231 (MACS)              |       |
| 0x02        | M232 (MACS)              |       |
| 0x03        | M3A1 (Green Bag)         |       |
| 0x04        | M4A2 (White Bag)         |       |
| 0x05        | M119A2 (Red Bag)         |       |
| 0x06        | M203A1                   |       |
| 0x07        | M235 (Propellant Charge) |       |
| 0x08        | M220 (Propellant Charge) |       |
| 0x09        | M234 (Propellant Charge) |       |

#### D4.15 ClientClass

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate various core classes used to classify primary functional categories of client components/devices. The literals and corresponding values of this 7-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                      | Notes  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 0x00        | Unknown                          | The core device class type is unknown or not initialized.  |
| 0x01        | Laser Transmitter                | A device with the main purpose of emitting laser hit words.  |
| 0x02        | Laser Receiver                   | A device with the main purpose of receiving laser hit words.   |
| 0x03        | Surrogate Weapon                 | A device which is meant to be representative of another weapon   |
| 0x04        | Visual Kill Indicator            | A device which is used to produce visual non-pyrotechnic effects   |
| 0x05        | Audio Effects Generator          | A device which is used mainly to produce audio effects   |
| 0x06        | Pyro-Hazardous Effects Generator | A device which provides pyrotechnic or some other hazardous effect   |
| 0x07        | Haptic Effects Generator         |  |
| 0x08        | Location                         | A device which produces location data such as GPS  |
| 0x09        | Localization                     | A device used to determine localization such as proximity or entrance/exit of a defined area such as a room or vehicle |

| Value (Hex)  | Description                         | Notes  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0x0A         | Orientation                         | A device which provides the orientation of the device in a relative frame                                      |
| 0x0B         | User Interface                      | A device which provides a command-and-control interface for the user   |
| 0x0C         | Command / Control                   | A device which provides a command-and-control interface for the user   |
| 0x0D         | Forward Observer Interface          | A device which provides forward observer interface functions to the user                                       |
| 0x0E         | Medical                             | A device which is mainly used to provide a simulated medical status and treatment interaction interface        |
| 0x0F         | Serial Interface                    | A device with the main purpose of acting as a interface translator for a serial interface                      |
| 0x10         | Relay                               | A device that acts as a pass-through to get message packets to and from nodes that out of reach of the server. |
| 0x11         | Weapons Effects Signature Simulator |  |
| 0x12         | Lifeform                            |  |
| 0x13         | Power Supply                        | A device which provides clean power to one or more TESS components   |
| 0x14         | Instrumentation System              | None   |
| 0x15         | Fire Control Interface              | A device which serves as a primary interface to vehicle fire control systems.                                  |
| 0x16         | TESS Master Controller              | A device which serves as a master controller.  |
| 0x17 to 0x7D | (Unused)                            |  |
| 0x7E         | Composite                           |  |
| 0x7F         | (Unused) 0x7F                       |  |

**D4.16 ClientDevicePowerType**

There are two types of Client devices, “low-power” and “powered” devices. Low-power devices only stay in receive mode for a brief period after transmitting a message. On the other hand, Powered Client devices stay in receive mode unless they are transmitting a message. A Server may send a message (command) to a Powered Client at any time. The literals and corresponding values of this 1-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x0         | Low power   |       |
| 0x1         | Powered     |       |

**D4.17 DeviceType**

This special enumeration defines the values used to indicate various TESS component device types necessary or useful for TESS set-up, operational/exercise monitoring, and AAR. As such, it complements related type definitions, such as ClientClass, by providing more detail and including all major TESS component types (e.g., Master Controller); not just PAN Client types. Finally, this "enumeration" is special in that its most significant bit (Bit 7) is set to 1 if the corresponding device is optional, and 0 if the device is required. The enumerated values are stored in the lower 7 bits (Bits 6 through 0). The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                            | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x00        | Unknown                                | The core device type is unknown or not initialized.      |
| 0x01        | TESS Master Controller                 | “TESS” interface to PU                                   |
| 0x02        | Audio Cue Device                       |  |
| 0x03        | RF Repeater                            | e.g., such as a Serial Module RF Interface (SMRFI)       |
| 0x04        | Optical Room Indicator                 | e.g., such as an Enhanced Room Association Device (ERAD) |
| 0x05        | Protective Equipment, Breach Sensor    |  |
| 0x06        | Protective Equipment, Hatch Sensor     |  |
| 0x07        | Protective Equipment, Mask             |  |
| 0x08        | Protective Equipment, Gloves           |  |
| 0x09        | Protective Equipment, Boots            |  |
| 0x0A        | Protective Equipment, Body Suit        |  |
| 0x0B        | Surrogate Round, Mortar                |  |
| 0x0C        | Surrogate Round, Artillery             |  |
| 0x0D        | Surrogate Round, Grenade               |  |
| 0x0E        | Collateral Damage Module               |  |
| 0x0F        | Medium Range Laser Transmitter, 50 Cal | e.g., M2   |

| Value (Hex) | Description                            | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x10        | Medium Range Laser Transmitter, 7.62   | e.g., M240   |
| 0x11        | Medium Range Laser Transmitter, 5.56   | e.g., M249   |
| 0x12        | Long Range Laser Transmitter, LRLT     |  |
| 0x13        | UI Device, Crew Interface Module (CIM) |  |
| 0x14        | UI Device, Forward Observer            |  |
| 0x15        | UI Device, Loader Display              |  |
| 0x16        | UI Device, Weapon                      |  |
| 0x17        | Weapon Interface, Trigger              |  |
| 0x18        | WESS, Flash                            |  |
| 0x19        | Kill Indicator (KI)                    |  |
| 0x1A        | Pyrotechnic Device, Main Gun Firing    | e.g., MGSS, firing indication                            |
| 0x1B        | Pyrotechnic Device, Vehicle Target     | e.g., DIFCUE, Hit indication                             |
| 0x1C        | Pyrotechnic Device, Range Target       | e.g., RGSS   |
| 0x1D        | Pyrotechnic Device, Fire Marker Unit   |  |
| 0x1E        | Pyrotechnic Device, IED Simulator      |  |
| 0x1F        | Weapon Interface, Fire Control         |  |
| 0x20        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Halo         |  |
| 0x21        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Harness      |  |
| 0x22        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Chest        |  |
| 0x23        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Back         |  |
| 0x24        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Lower Leg    |  |
| 0x25        | Laser Detector, Dismount, Arm          |  |
| 0x26        | Laser Detector, Front                  | (Vehicle) front detector                                 |
| 0x27        | Laser Detector, Left                   | (Vehicle) left detector                                  |
| 0x28        | Laser Detector, Top                    | (Vehicle) top detector                                   |
| 0x29        | Laser Detector, Right                  | (Vehicle) right detector                                 |
| 0x2A        | Laser Detector, Rear                   | (Vehicle) rear detector                                  |
| 0x2B        | Orientation Sensor, Other              | Any orientation sensor not otherwise specified elsewhere |
| 0x2C        | Orientation Sensor, DEFL               | Deflection (azimuthal angle)                             |
| 0x2D        | Orientation Sensor, EL                 | Elevation  |
| 0x2E        | Haptic Effects Device                  |  |

| Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x2F        | Mounted Soldier                                      |  |
| 0x30        | Power Supply, Common                                 |  |
| 0x31        | Medical Treatment Device, Tourniquet                 |  |
| 0x32        | Medical Treatment Device, Chest Decompression Needle |  |
| 0x33        | Medical Treatment Device, Nasal Airway Clearing Tool | Nasopharyngeal Airway is the technical name                                      |
| 0x34        | UI Device, Dismount Interface Module                 |  |
| 0x35        | Crew Kill Module                                     |  |
| 0x36        | Instrumentation System                               |  |
| 0x37        | Canister Laser Transmitter                           |  |
| 0x38        | Location   |  |
| 0x39        | Pyrotechnic Device, ATWESS                           |  |
| 0x3a        | Missile Simulator                                    | Devices that simulate missile launches, such as a Stryker ATGM TOW Laser Device. |
| 0x3b        | CBRN Detection, Chemical                             |  |
| 0x3c        | CBRN Detection, Biological                           |  |
| 0x3d        | CBRN Detection, Radiological                         |  |
| 0x3e        | CBRN Detection, Nuclear                              |  |
| 0x3f        | CBRN Decontamination, Personnel                      |  |
| 0x40        | CBRN Decontamination, Vehicle                        |  |
| 0x41        | CBRN Decontamination, Site                           |  |
| 0x42        | IED Jammer, Personnel borne                          |  |
| 0x43        | IED Jammer, Vehicle borne                            |  |

**D4.18 DirectionFacing**

This enumeration identifies the Direction Facing of an entity or formation. The literals and corresponding values of this 4-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. If used as an 8-bit enumeration the upper 4-bits are set to 0x0.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x0         | North       |       |
| 0x1         | Northeast   |       |
| 0x2         | East        |       |
| 0x3         | Southeast   |       |
| 0x4         | South       |       |
| 0x5         | Southwest   |       |
| 0x6         | West        |       |
| 0x7         | Northwest   |       |

**D4.19 EventCode**

This enumeration indicates the various event codes associated with events that occur within, among, or between TES-equipped entities and the IS in a Live Training exercise.

Refer the Notes column of each Event Code value for applicable primary event sub codes (Event Subcode 1) and secondary event sub codes (Event Subcode 2), if any. Unless otherwise noted below for a particular Event Code, both the primary and secondary event sub codes are N/A and therefore should be set to 0x00 when sending and ignored when receiving. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Event Code Name                            | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x00        | Vehicle Initialize                         | TESS was initialized via a SetEntity Type message        |
| 0x01        | Time/Sync Rollover                         | TESS received Set Time message or time base rolled over. |
| 0x02        | Target Pyrotechnic Indication (DIFCUE) On  |  |
| 0x03        | Target Pyrotechnic Indication (DIFCUE) Off |  |
| 0x04        | Vehicle Power On                           | Vehicle power turned on.                                 |
| 0x05        | Vehicle Power Off                          | Vehicle power turned off.                                |
| 0x06        | CBRN System Off                            | CBRN system shut off.                                    |
| 0x07        | CBRN Blower On                             | CBRN blower turned on.                                   |
| 0x08        | CBRN Pressure On                           | CBRN pressure system enabled.                            |
| 0x09        | CBRN Error                                 | CBRN operator error detected.                            |
| 0x10        | Mic A Operator Error                       | Microphone keying operator error detected                |
| 0x11        | Mic A On                                   | Microphone enabled                                       |
| 0x12        | Mic A Off                                  | Microphone enabled                                       |

| Value (Hex) | Event Code Name                       | Notes   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 0x13        | Mic A Sys Error                       | Microphone monitoring system error detected.  |
| 0x14        | Mic B Operator Error                  | Microphone keying operator error detected   |
| 0x15        | Mic B On                              | Microphone enabled  |
| 0x16        | Mic B Off                             | Microphone enabled  |
| 0x17        | Mic B Sys Error                       | Microphone monitoring system error detected.  |
| 0x18        | Chemical Detector Enabled             |   |
| 0x19        | Chemical Detector Disabled            |   |
| 0x20        | Biological Detector Enabled           |   |
| 0x21        | Biological Detector Disabled          |   |
| 0x22        | Radiological Detector Enabled         |   |
| 0x23        | Radiological Detector Disabled        |   |
| 0x24        | CBRN PPE Enabled                      | Personnel suit and similar fitted; respirator defined separately (refer CBRNPPEType). |
| 0x25        | CBRN PPE Disabled                     |   |
| 0x26        | CBRN Respirator Enabled               | Personnel usage of gas mask and similar   |
| 0x27        | CBRN Respirator Disabled              |   |
| 0x28        | Chemical Decontamination Enabled      |   |
| 0x29        | Chemical Decontamination Disabled     |   |
| 0x30        | Biological Decontamination Enabled    |   |
| 0x31        | Biological Decontamination Disabled   |   |
| 0x32        | Radiological Decontamination Enabled  |   |
| 0x33        | Radiological Decontamination Disabled |   |
| 0x34        | IED Jammer Enabled                    |   |
| 0x35        | IED Jammer Disabled                   |   |
| 0x36        | IED Detection Enabled                 |   |
| 0x37        | IED Detection Disabled                |   |
| 0x38        | Room Illuminator                      | TESS detected presence or loss of a Room Illuminator.                                 |
| 0x39        | Control Mode On                       | TESS has entered Administrative (Manipulative) Mode.                                  |

| Value (Hex) | Event Code Name                          | Notes   |
|-------------|--|---|
| 0x40        | Control Mode Off                         | TESS taken out of Administrative Mode.  |
| 0x41        | TESS Configuration Type Mismatch         | Selected TESS entity type (e.g., MBT) is not able to be simulated with current TESS system   physical simulator elements as configured.   |
| 0x42        | TESS Configuration Type Match            | Previous mismatch error rectified and selected TESS entity type (e.g., MBT) is now able to be simulated with the current TESS system   physical simulator elements as configured. |
| 0x43        | IS PU Timeout                            |   |
| 0x44        | Associated Device, Added                 |   |
| 0x45        | Associated Device, Removed               |   |
| 0x46        | BIT Report                               |   |
| 0x47        | Status Report                            |   |
| 0x48        | Battery Report                           |   |
| 0x49        | BIT Initiated                            |   |
| 0x50        | BIT Pass                                 |   |
| 0x51        | BIT Complete (Power-on or commanded BIT) |   |
| 0x52        | Set Player ID                            |   |
| 0x53        | System Ready                             |   |
| 0x54        | Ammo Replenishment                       |   |
| 0x55        | Player ID Learned                        |   |
| 0x56        | Weapon Dropped                           |   |
| 0x57-0xfd   | Spare                                    |   |
| 0xfe        | Ignore Event                             | Placeholder for un-translated messages.   |
| 0xff        | NULLTYPE                                 |   |

#### D4.20 FireMissionIcon

This enumeration is used to specify the Fire Mission Icon to be created and/or displayed in association with some field or message referencing a Fire Mission. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined as those of "TopologyMapIcon" in Section 0.

**D4.21 FireMissionState**

This enumeration is used to indicate the state of a particular Fire Mission (e.g., Started, End of Mission, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                    | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                            |       |
| 0x01        | Mission Started                |       |
| 0x02        | Mission Underway               |       |
| 0x03        | Mission Ended (End of Mission) |       |

**D4.22 FireMissionType**

This enumeration is used to indicate the type of a particular Fire Mission (e.g., Adjust Fire, Suppression, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                           | Notes |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                                   |       |
| 0x01        | Adjust Fire                           |       |
| 0x02        | Fire for Effect                       |       |
| 0x03        | Immediate Suppression                 |       |
| 0x04        | Suppression                           |       |
| 0x05        | Register Target Reference Point (TRP) |       |

**D4.23 FiringResult**

This enumeration is used to indicate attributes of a direct fire weapon simulation effect. The literals and corresponding values of this 16-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description           | Notes   |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| 0x00        | N/A                   |   |
| 0x01        | Engagement Pairing    | E1-I2 target detection (i.e., U-LEIS real-time code sequence where retro-reflection & subsequent firing data communicated). |
| 0x02        | Maximum Range Reached | No engagement (i.e., U-LEIS real-time code, but no valid target retro-reflection was received)                              |
| 0x03        | Guidance Lock-Fail    | Weapon lock failed (i.e., simulated guidance algorithm failure results in no engagement)                                    |

**D4.24 ForceAffiliation**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the Force affiliation of a given player or entity in a training exercise. The literals and corresponding values of this 4-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. If used as an 8-bit enumeration, then the upper 4 bits are set to 0x0.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x0         | Neutral     |       |
| 0x1         | OPFOR       |       |
| 0x2         | BLUFOR      |       |

**D4.25 FormationType**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the type of formation currently in use by a given military unit. The literals and corresponding values of this 4-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. If used as an 8-bit enumeration, then the upper 4 bits are set to 0x0.

| Value (Hex) | Description                          | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| 0x0         | Unknown                              |       |
| 0x1         | Single Entity                        |       |
| 0x2         | Line of 2 Entities (tight formation) |       |
| 0x3         | Line of 3 Entities                   |       |
| 0x4         | Line of 4 Entities                   |       |
| 0x5         | Column of 2 Entities                 |       |
| 0x6         | Column of 3 Entities                 |       |
| 0x7         | Column of 4 Entities                 |       |
| 0x8         | Wedge of 3 Entities                  |       |
| 0x9         | Diamond of 4 Entities                |       |
| 0xA         | Wedge of 6 Entities                  |       |
| 0xB         | 5 Entities Evenly Distributed        |       |
| 0xC         | 6 Entities Evenly Distributed        |       |
| 0xD         | 7 Entities Evenly Distributed        |       |
| 0xE         | 8 Entities Evenly Distributed        |       |
| 0xF         | 9 Entities Evenly Distributed        |       |

**D4.26 FuzeSettings**

The fuze setting is defined as the action or behavior of the fuze at detonation. A fuze type (as defined in the FuzeType section of this document) may support multiple fuze settings. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)  | Description              | Notes |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 0x00         | None                     |       |
| 0x01         | SQ (Super Quick)         |       |
| 0x02         | DLY (Delay)              |       |
| 0x03         | NSB (Near Surface Burst) |       |
| 0x04         | VT (Variable Time        |       |
| 0x05         | PRX (Proximity)          |       |
| 0x06 to 0x0F | (Reserved)               |       |
| 0x10         | Time                     |       |

**D4.27 FuzeType**

A fuze type is defined as the physical fuze that is attached to the projectile being fired. It does not specify the “action” of the fuze (see FuzeSettings section), but the military nomenclature of the fuze being used. The literals and corresponding values of this 16-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Dec) | Description                      | Notes             |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0x0000      | None                             |                   |
| 0x0001      | (Generic) Point Fuse             | Default Point     |
| 0x0002      | (Generic) Time Fuse              | Default Time      |
| 0x0003      | (Generic) Impact Fuse            | Default Impact    |
| 0x0004      | (Generic) Proximity Fuse         | Default Proximity |
| 0x0005      | M745 Point Detonating            |                   |
| 0x0006      | M935 Point Detonating            |                   |
| 0x0007      | M734 Multi-option                |                   |
| 0x0008      | M734A1 Multi-option              |                   |
| 0x0009      | M557 Point Detonating            |                   |
| 0x000A      | M739 Point Detonating            |                   |
| 0x000B      | M582 Mechanical Time Super Quick |                   |
| 0x000C      | M782 Multi Option                |                   |
| 0x000D      | M732 Variable Time               |                   |
| 0x000E      | M762 Electronic Time             |                   |
| 0x000F      | M767 Electronic Time             |                   |

| Value (Dec) | Description                        | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| 0x0010      | M783 Point Detonating/Delay        |       |
| 0x0011      | M548 Mechanical Time Super Quick   |       |
| 0x0012      | M565 Mechanical Time               |       |
| 0x0013      | M577A1 Mechanical Time Super Quick |       |

#### D4.28 HitIndication

This enumeration is used to indicate incremental tactical status changes resulting from a sustained hit. Separately TES\_EntityOperationalStatus provides cumulative tactical status. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes   |
|-------------|---|---|
| 0x00        | Spare   | Use 'Hit without Effect' for no-damage outcome. |
| 0x01        | Communications Kill / Light damage, Wounded walking |   |
| 0x02        | Medium, Wounded sit or lie; Turret stab destroy     |   |
| 0x03        | Heavy, Wounded lie; Sight destroys                  |   |
| 0x04        | Mobility Kill / Incapacitated                       |   |
| 0x05        | Mobility Kill Visual                                |   |
| 0x06        | Firepower Kill / Injured                            |   |
| 0x07        | Firepower Kill Visual                               |   |
| 0x08        | Payload Kill  |   |
| 0x09        | Contamination Chemical                              |   |
| 0x0A        | Contamination Biological                            |   |
| 0x0B        | Contamination Nuclear                               |   |
| 0x0C        | Spare   |   |
| 0x0D        | Spare   |   |
| 0x0E        | Spare   |   |
| 0x0F        | Spare   |   |
| 0x10        | Catastrophic Kill                                   |   |
| 0x11        | Tampering/Cheat Kill                                |   |
| 0x12        | Paused  |   |
| 0x13        | Stunned (Freeze)                                    |   |
| 0x14        | C4ISR Kill  |   |
| 0x15        | Tampering Kill                                      |   |

| Value (Hex) | Description         | Notes                     |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 0x16        | Administrative Kill |                           |
| 0x17        | Near Miss           |                           |
| 0x18        | Miss                |                           |
| 0x19        | Hit without Effect  |                           |
| 0x1A – 0xFE | Spare               |                           |
| 0xFF        | Ignore              | HitIndication is not used |

Ignore (0xff) used where a casualty / damage assessment algorithm does to provide an incremental outcome solely due to this sustained hit, and instead cumulative TES\_EntityOperationalStatus reports tactical status.

#### D4.29 HitLocation

This enumeration is used to indicate where a Hit occurred. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes   |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| 0x00        | Undefined   |   |
| 0x01        | Top         | Example of target's (e.g.) vehicle top surface  |
| 0x02        | Side        | Example of target's (e.g., vehicle) sides. In Hit Report Aspect Angle and Hit Location define specific side (e.g., front, left, back, right). |
| 0x03        | Underside   | Example of target's (e.g.) vehicle underside surface  |

#### D4.30 HostType

This (legacy) enumeration defines the values used indicate the kind of platform hosting the TESS equipment [6]. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description            | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| Bit 0 - 6   |                        |       |
| 0x00        | Vehicle has no weapons |       |
| 0x01        | M1/M60 Single Shot     |       |
| 0x02        | M2/M3 Single Shot      |       |
| 0x03        | M551 Single Shot       |       |
| 0x04        | (Reserved)             |       |
| 0x05        | IRSAM                  |       |
| 0x06        | RFSAM                  |       |
| 0x07        | Avenger                |       |
| 0x08        | ASET4 Boresight        |       |

| Value (Hex)  | Description      | Notes |
|--------------|------------------|-------|
| 0x09         | BSFV-E           |       |
| 0x0A         | M2/M3 Rapid Fire |       |
| 0x0B         | M551 Rapid Fire  |       |
| 0x0C         | (Reserved)       |       |
| 0x0D         | AAA Rapid Fire   |       |
| 0x0E         | (Reserved)       |       |
| 0x0F         | BMP II           |       |
| 0x10 to 0x40 | (Reserved)       |       |
| Bit 7        |                  |       |
| 0x80         | Reserved         |       |

#### D4.31 IconActiveInactiveIndicator

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate whether an Icon associated with an applicable message or data field is Active or Inactive. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A         |       |
| 0x01        | Inactive    |       |
| 0x02        | Active      |       |

#### D4.32 IconState

Icons are used for displaying things like Fire Mission Targets. This enumeration defines the various states in which a Fire Mission Icon can be placed. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                  | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                          |       |
| 0x01        | Icon resides on map          |       |
| 0x02        | Icon is deleted              |       |
| 0x03        | Delete all icons from tablet |       |

**D4.33 IEDJammerType**

IED jammer types (classes) are defined below, for reporting of the usage. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description           | Notes                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0x00        | No Jammer             |                                       |
| 0x01        | Mobile Jammer         | Personnel carried                     |
| 0x02        | Vehicle Jammer        | Vehicle borne; smaller effect radius. |
| 0x03        | Vehicle Convoy Jammer | Vehicle borne, larger effect radius   |

IED jammer types (classes) are defined below, for reporting of the usage. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description            | Notes   |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| 0x00        | No Detector            |   |
| 0x01        | Personnel IED Detector | Personnel carried                               |
| 0x02        | Personnel Mine Clearer | Personnel carried, more specific implementation |
| 0x03        | Canine IED Detection   |   |
| 0x04        | Vehicle IED Detector   | Vehicle borne                                   |

**D4.34 ISStatus**

This bit mask enumeration is used to represent the overall status of a TES-equipped entity's connection to the Instrumentation System (IS). It is constructed by OR'ing together the following data bits. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description               | Notes |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 0x01        | (Unused)                  |       |
| 0x02        | IS/EXCON Link Receive OK  |       |
| 0x04        | IS/EXCON Link Transmit OK |       |
| 0x08        | GNSS Tracking OK          |       |
| 0x10        | (Unused)                  |       |
| 0x20        | (Unused)                  |       |
| 0x40        | (Unused)                  |       |
| 0x80        | (Unused)                  |       |

Note: A bit will be set to '1' if the status is OK.

**D4.35 MedicalTreatmentType**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate Medical Treatment applied to a Lifeform. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes     |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| 0x00        | No Treatment Applied                                    | N/A field |
| 0x01        | Apply Tourniquet  |           |
| 0x02        | Chest Decompression Needle / pneumothorax decompression |           |
| 0x04        | Nasal Airway Clearing Tool / nasopharyngeal (NP) airway |           |
| 0x05        | Open airway   |           |
| 0x06        | Position correctly                                      |           |
| 0x07        | Reassure wounded  |           |
| 0x08        | Apply pressure dressing                                 |           |
| 0x09        | Apply airtight dressing                                 |           |
| 0x0a        | Apply protective dressing                               |           |
| 0x0b        | Splint limb   |           |
| 0x0c        | Immobilize spine  |           |
| 0x0d        | Patch wounded eye                                       |           |
| 0x0e        | Patch good eye  |           |
| 0x0f        | Apply artificial respiration                            |           |
| 0x10        | Apply Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)              |           |
| 0x11        | Remove fragment   |           |
| 0x12        | Apply oral airway                                       |           |
| 0x13        | Apply O2 mask   |           |
| 0x14        | Apply ventilation                                       |           |
| 0x15        | Apply traction  |           |
| 0x16        | Apply moist dressing                                    |           |
| 0x17        | Defibrillate  |           |
| 0x18        | Apply IV  |           |
| 0x19        | Administer morphine                                     |           |
| 0x20        | Administer antibiotic                                   |           |

**D4.36 WeaponCode**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the weapon codes. The literals and corresponding values of this 16-bit enumeration are defined for direct and indirect fire weapons. Tabulated below are cross-reference of the U-LEIS Ammunition Code reference (Section 5; [4]) and those of PMT-90 Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System communication codes.

| U-LEIS Value (Dec) | PMT-90 Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 2186               | 0x00               | Universal Kill   | Universal Kill (Controller Gun), Continuous 00 for weapon bore sighting  |
| 2124               | 0x01               | Missile: Maverick (various Aircraft), AGES Hellfire, TWGSS TOW                   |  |
| 2125               | 0x02               | Missile: Hellfire  | Missile: Hellfire (AH64, AH58)   |
| 2114               | 0x03               | Missile: AT-3 Sagger   | BMP1, BRDM-1, HIND-D, Man, AT-8 Songster (T-80)  |
| 2105               | 0x04               | Mortar: 60mm (Man), 81mm, 107mm (4.2 in.), 120mm, 160mm, 240mm (Various GV, Man) |  |
| (2035)             | 0x05               | Mine: M15 Track Cutter   | Gun AA: 23m (Radar Mode) (ASETIV)  |
| --                 | 0x06               | Weapon X   |  |
| 2129               | 0x07               | Missile: TOW ATGW (M2, M3, AH6, AH64, AH1S, LAV-25, M113, M901, HMMWV, Man)      | Shillelagh (M551), AT4 Spigot (Man), MILES I: AT-5 Spandrel ATGW (BMP2, BRDM, Hind-D), AT6 Spiral ATGW (HIND-D) AT-8 Songster (T-80), Predator TOW IIB |
| 2112               | 0x08               | Missile ATGW: M47 Dragon (Man)   | AT-5 Spandrel (BMP2, BMP2C, GRDM2, HIND-E) Rocket AT: RPG-16 (Man), NTC BRDM-2   |
| 2134               | 0x09               | Flame Thrower: M202 (Man), JAVELIN   |  |
| 2101               | 0x0A               | Mine: M21 AT (man)   | Main Gun: 125mm (T72, T80)   |
| --                 | 0x0B               | Mine: M81A1 Claymore AP (Man), M16   |  |
| 2084               | 0x0C               | Main Gun: 105mm (M1, M60 variants)   |  |
| 2110               | 0x0D               | Howitzer: 152mm (M1973), 122mm (M1974), 155mm (M109), 100mm (M1944)              | Rocket: 122mm BM21 (truck)   |
| 2105               | 0x0E               | Rocket: 2.75in (AH-64, AH-1S), 57mm Rocket (HIND-D, HIND-E)                      | Main Gun: 73mm (BMP1)  |

| U-LEIS Value (Dec) | PMT-90 Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 2056               | 0x0F               | Rocket: 66 mm M72 LAW (Man), 70mm Viper (Man), AT-4                                 |  |
| 2094               | 0x10               | Main Gun: 120mm (M1A1, M1A2 Tank)   |  |
| 2076               | 0x11               | Rifle (Recoilless): 90mm (Man)  |  |
| 2110               | 0x12               | Howitzer: 203mm (8-inch) (M110A2), 105mm (M102, M108), 122 mm, 155mm (M109A2, M198) |  |
| 2167               | 0x13               | Grenade: 40mm Mark 19 AGS, 40mm M203 Grenade (HMMWV, Man)                           |  |
| 2058               | 0x14               | Bomb, Cluster: Rockeye (Various Aircraft), SMAW                                     |  |
| 2045               | 0x15               | Gun: 30mm GAU-8 Avenger (Various Aircraft), AH-64                                   |  |
| 2035               | 0x16               | Gun, AA: 23mm (ZSU-23/4 or ASET IV in Visual Mode)                                  | Main Gun: 25mm (M2A2, M3A2, LAV-25)  |
| 2035               | 0x17               | Gun, AA: 20mm Vulcan (M163, M167, AH-1S)  | Main Gun: 30mm (BMP2, BMP2C, HIND-D)   |
| 2015               | 0x18               | Machine Gun .50 cal (12.7mm): M2, M85, etc. (Various GV, RW, Man)                   |  |
| 2112               | 0x19               | Missile (SAM): Chaparral (M548, M730), SA-9 Gaskin (BRDM-2 Chassis)                 | SA-13 Gopher (BRDM-2 Chassis), Stinger (AH-58, OH-58D), ASET IV  |
| 2138               | 0x1A               | Missile (SAM): Stinger (AH-58, OH-58D, HMMWV, Man)                                  | SA-9 Gaskin (ASETIV RF/IR), SA-13 Gopher (ASETIV)  |
| 2010               | 0x1B               | Rifle: .22 cal (5.56mm) M16*  | Machine Gun .30 cal (7.62mm): M60, M240, Coax, etc. (Various GV, Man)<br>Missile: Hellfire, AT-3 Sagger, TOW, Shillelagh, AT-5 Spandrel, AT-6 Spiral, AT-8 Songster, M47 Dragon. |
| (2185)             | 0x1C               | Heavy Miss: 105mm, 152mm, 73mm, Viper (LAW) etc.                                    |  |
| 59                 | 0x1D               | Light Miss: Rifle, Machine Gun, 20mm, etc.  |  |
| --                 | 0x1E               | Optical Resurrect (Controller Gun), Light spare miss, Reset for aircraft systems    |  |
| 65                 | 0x1F               | Heavy Spare Miss  |  |

| U-LEIS Value (Dec) | PMT-90 Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| --                 | 0x20               | IFS Actuation  |       |
| 2122               | 0x21               | Missile (SAM): SA-14 Gremlin (Man)                                   |       |
| 2036               | 0x22               | Gun AA: 23mm (ZSU-23/4 Radar Mode)                                   |       |
| --                 | 0x23               | Controller gun/Utility code assessment                               |       |
| --                 | 0x24               | Optical Reset (Smart Controller Gun), Resurrect for aircraft systems |       |

#### D4.37 MissionPhase

Related to Fire Mission state, this enumeration indicates the phase of a Fire Mission. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description            | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                    |       |
| 0x01        | Adjust Fire            |       |
| 0x02        | Fire for Effect        |       |
| 0x03        | Repeat Fire for Effect |       |

#### D4.38 MunitionStatusResultCode

This enumeration defines the result of the weapon fire event (i.e., the status of the round being fired from the weapon.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description      | Notes |
|-------------|------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Nominal          |       |
| 0x01        | Munition Unarmed |       |

#### D4.39 OrientationStatusType

This enumeration defines status of geometric-pairing data fields;

Bit 0 – indicates if a Heading parameter is magnetic north or true north.

Spare Bits default to 0

| Value (Hex)        | Description                                   | Notes  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 0x0000             | TrueNorth                                     | Bit 0 - Heading is True North  |
| 0x0001             | MagneticNorth                                 | Bit 0 - Heading is Magnetic North.   |
| 0x0002 –<br>0x0800 | Spare   | Default to 0.  |
| 0x1000             | (Mortar) Alternate Deflection Reference Angle | 0 = Primary Deflection Reference Angle<br>1 = Alternate Deflection Reference Angle |

| Value (Hex) | Description                                    | Notes   |
|-------------|--|---|
| 0x2000      | (Mortar) Contingent Deflection Reference Angle | 0 = Primary Deflection Reference Angle<br>1 = Contingent Deflection Reference Angle |
| 0x4000      | (Mortar) Emergency Deflection Reference Angle  | 0 = Primary Deflection Reference Angle<br>1 = Emergency Deflection Reference Angle  |
| 0x8000      | (Mortar) Active Deflection Reference Angle     | 0 = Primary Deflection Reference Angle<br>1 = Active Deflection Reference Angle     |

#### D4.40 ParameterID

This enumeration defines the IDs corresponding to each configuration state parameter applicable to a device in a player's set of TESS equipment. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)  | Description                                 | Parameter Size (bytes) | Notes           |
|--------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| 0x00         | Unknown                                     | 1                      |                 |
| 0x01         | Client Device Type                          | 1                      | Refer Section 0 |
| 0x02         | tActiveHibernate (Milliseconds)             | 4                      |                 |
| 0x03         | tInactiveHibernate (Milliseconds)           | 4                      |                 |
| 0x04         | tVerify (Milliseconds)                      | 2                      |                 |
| 0x05         | Battery Low %                               | 2                      |                 |
| 0x06         | Battery Critical %                          | 2                      |                 |
| 0x07         | Receive PER Threshold %                     | 2                      |                 |
| 0x08         | Transmit PER Threshold %                    | 2                      |                 |
| 0x09         | RSSI Threshold for establishing Association | 1                      |                 |
| 0x0A         | RSSI Threshold for Maintaining Association  | 1                      |                 |
| 0x0B         | Radio Transmit Power Level                  | 1                      |                 |
| 0x0C         | Device Address                              | 4                      |                 |
| 0x0D         | Server Channel                              | 1                      |                 |
| 0x0E         | Serial Number                               | 4                      |                 |
| 0x0F         | macPANId                                    | 8                      |                 |
| 0x10         | TESS_ControlFlags (refer Section D4.49)     | 8                      |                 |
| 0x11 to 0xFF | (Unused)                                    | --                     |                 |

**D4.41 PayloadHdrVersionID**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the Revision of the variable payload message set defined in Reference [5]. Note that the numeric value of the revision matches the position of the corresponding letter in the alphabet, i.e., Revision D = 0x04, E = 0x05, F = 0x06, etc. Also note that letters such as capital I and O are omitted to prevent confusion with the numbers they resemble; their values are therefore reserved. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)  | Description | Notes |
|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x00 to 0x03 | (Reserved)  |       |
| 0x04         | Revision D  |       |
| 0x05         | Revision E  |       |
| 0x06         | Revision F  |       |
| 0x07         | Revision G  |       |
| 0x08         | Revision H  |       |
| 0x09         | (Reserved)  |       |
| 0x0A         | Revision J  |       |
| 0x0B         | Revision K  |       |
| 0x0C         | Revision L  |       |
| 0x0D         | Revision M  |       |
| 0x0E         | Revision N  |       |
| 0x0F         | (Reserved)  |       |
| 0x10         | Revision P  |       |
| 0x11         | Revision Q  |       |
| 0x12         | Revision R  |       |
| 0x13         | Revision S  |       |
| 0x14         | Revision T  |       |
| 0x15         | Revision U  |       |
| 0x16         | Revision V  |       |
| 0x17         | Revision W  |       |
| 0x18         | Revision X  |       |
| 0x19         | Revision Y  |       |
| 0x1A         | Revision Z  |       |

**D4.42 PriorityLevel**

This enumeration contains flags to communicate requests to a radio regarding the treatment of the payload contained in a message based on Priority Level. The literals and corresponding values of this 2-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes |
|-------------|--|-------|
| 0x00        | Undefined priority                                   |       |
| 0x01        | Low Priority (Recovery Payload Messages, other)      |       |
| 0x02        | Normal Priority (TSPI, BIT, Status Payload Messages) |       |
| 0x03        | High Priority (Event Report type Payload Messages)   |       |

**D4.43 QualityOfService**

This enumeration defines various degrees of Quality of Service for message communication. Quality of Service is typically used to communicate requests to a communications device (e.g., radio) regarding the delivery of a message. The literals and corresponding values of this 2-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes |
|-------------|---|-------|
| 0x00        | Undefined   |       |
| 0x01        | Unacknowledged (no retries by IS)   |       |
| 0x02        | Best Effort (unacknowledged with limited IS retries)                          |       |
| 0x03        | Guaranteed Delivery (IS constantly retries until acknowledgement is received) |       |

**D4.44 ResupplyType**

This enumeration identifies all the values used to indicate the type of a weapon resupply. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                   | Notes  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 0x00        | Set Current Levels to Message | If munition counts, fuze counts, and charge counts are zero, then set current levels to base levels. |
| 0x01        | Set Base Levels               |  |
| 0x02        | Adjust Current Levels         |  |

**D4.45 StatusType**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate if whether a corresponding device association status is an association or a disassociation. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description    | Notes |
|-------------|----------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Disassociation |       |
| 0x01        | Association    |       |

**D4.46 SystemCableActualPlatformType**

This (legacy) enumeration defines the values representing the code for the actual platform type being used for a given TES-equipped entity [6]. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)  | Description           | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 0x00         | M1TANK                |       |
| 0x01         | M1A1                  |       |
| 0x02         | M60A1/3               |       |
| 0x03         | M2/M3                 |       |
| 0x04         | T72/T80               |       |
| 0x05         | BMP                   |       |
| 0x06         | BMP II                |       |
| 0x07         | M113                  |       |
| 0x08         | UDS                   |       |
| 0x09         | M901                  |       |
| 0x0A         | C3 (ASET4)            |       |
| 0x0B         | IRSAM (ASET4)         |       |
| 0x0C         | RFSAM (ASET4)         |       |
| 0x0D         | Avenger (Air Defense) |       |
| 0x0E         | BSFV-E (Air Defense)  |       |
| 0x0F         | AAA (ASET 4)          |       |
| 0x10 to 0xFF | (Unused)              |       |

**D4.47 TargetLocationMethod**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the method of target location used with a given Fire Mission Type. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description            | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                    |       |
| 0x01        | Grid                   |       |
| 0x02        | Shift from Known Point |       |
| 0x03        | Polar                  |       |

**D4.48 TargetType**

This enumeration is used to indicate one of several types of targets (e.g., Personnel, Air Defense Artillery, vehicle, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description           | Notes |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Spare                 |       |
| 0x01        | Air Defense Artillery |       |
| 0x02        | Armor                 |       |
| 0x03        | Artillery             |       |
| 0x04        | Personnel             |       |
| 0x05        | Vehicle               |       |
| 0x06        | TRP                   |       |

**D4.49 TES\_ControlFlags**

This bit mask enumeration defines specific operation instructions for TESS configuration. The literals and corresponding values of this 64-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)                                 | Description                         | Notes                                  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0x0000000000000001                          | Personnel Body Armor                | Set when Body Armor worn               |
| 0x0000000000000002                          | Personnel CBRN PPE Suit             | Set when CBRN Suit worn                |
| 0x0000000000000004                          | Personnel CBRN Gas Mask             | Set when Gas Mask is used              |
| 0x0000000000000008                          | Platform (infantry, vehicle) Dug In | Set when platform is dug in.           |
| 0x0000000000000010                          | Infantry Prisoner                   | Set when person is a prisoner          |
| 0x0000000000000020                          | Camouflaged                         | Set when vehicle is camouflaged.       |
| 0x0000000000000040                          | Burning                             | Set when vehicle, building is burning. |
| 0x0000000000000080                          | Reinforced                          | Set when building is reinforced        |
| Spare                                       |                                     |  |
| 0x0000000000000080 to<br>0x0000800000000000 |                                     | Set to '0' by default.                 |

| Value (Hex)                              | Description                                  | Notes   |
|--|--|---|
| Legacy System Configuration              |  |   |
| 0x0001000000000000                       | Disable the Hull to Turret Interface feature | If disabled, vulnerability assessment assumes turret facing forward.  |
| 0x0002000000000000                       | Ignore MES message processing                | Mine Effects Simulation (MES)   |
| 0x0004000000000000                       | Disable the RCD capability                   | (US Legacy System Specific: Note that by default, the VDD powers on with the RCD capability off and therefore this flag should be set to 1 to preserve that condition.) |
| 0x0008000000000000                       | Main Gun WESS Absent (Note 1)                | Main Gun Weapon Effect Simulation System (WESS) not fitted.   |
| 0x0010000000000000                       | Main Gun WESS Present (Note 1)               | Main Gun Weapon Effect Simulation System (WESS) fitted (e.g., Main Gun Signature System [MGSS])   |
| 0x0020000000000000                       | Flash WESS (Note 1)                          | Main Gun visual Flash WESS fitted.  |
| 0x0040000000000000                       | Main Gun Coax WESS                           | Clear if Dry Fire; Set if Blank Fire.   |
| 0x0080000000000000                       | Missile ATWESS (Note 1)                      | Clear if Dry Fire; Set for Missile firing simulated with Anti-Tank Weapon Effect Signature (ATWESS).  |
| 0x0100000000000000                       | Hit Signature Effect (Note 1)                | Example Hit Signature is Direct Indirect Fire Cue (DIFCUE) WESS.<br>Clear if Hit Signature Effect off.<br>Set if Hit Signature Effect On.                               |
| Spare                                    |  |   |
| 0x0200000000000000 to 0x0800000000000000 |  | Set to '0' by default.  |
| Laser code selection                     |  |   |
| 0x1000000000000000                       | Vendor Specific Code                         | Vendor Specific Code  |
| 0x2000000000000000                       | PMT-90 (MILES)                               |   |
| 0x4000000000000000                       | U-LEIS (Non-alternating Real-Timecodes)      | U-LEIS, where Real-Timecodes are non-alternating (as appropriate) [3]   |
| 0x8000000000000000                       | U-LEIS (Alternating Real-Timecodes)          | U-LEIS, where Real-Timecodes are alternating (as appropriate) [3]   |

\*All unused bits are always zero.

Note 1: Selected bits enable/disable Weapon Effect Simulation System (WESS) capability. In cases where program | vendor safety constraints do not allow this level of control; the respective message is processed and in the TESS the command not actioned.

**D4.50 TES\_EntityOperationalStatus**

This bit mask enumeration defines the values used to indicate one or more corresponding health status of the TES Entity represented by the TESS. This health status may change because of Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) or Casualty Assessment (CA). The literals and corresponding values of this 32-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

CasualtyDamageState is a separate 4bit summary of personnel and vehicle status, whereas this TES\_EntityOperationalStatus offers more fidelity and multiple simultaneous states.

| Value (Hex) | Description*  | Notes   |
|-------------|---|---|
| 0x00000000  | No Damage / Healthy                                 | All bits cleared  |
| 0x00000001  | Communications Kill / Light damage, Wounded walking |   |
| 0x00000002  | Medium, Wounded sit or lie; Turret stab destroy     | Soldier: Medium Wound, resulting in sitting or prone posture<br>Combat Vehicle: turret stabilization destroyed  |
| 0x00000004  | Heavy, Wounded lie; Sight destroy                   | Soldier: Heavy Wound, resulting in prone posture<br>Combat Vehicle: sight destroyed   |
| 0x00000008  | Mobility Kill / Incapacitated                       | Incapacitated is used for dismounts; otherwise, Mobility Kill, where effect is less visually obvious at distance; a vehicle signature system is not operated as little visual effect.     |
| 0x00000010  | Mobility Kill Visual                                | Mobility Kill is visually obvious at distance; a vehicle signature system is operated to demonstrate visual effect.   |
| 0x00000020  | Firepower Kill / Injured                            | Injured is used for dismounts; otherwise, this mean Firepower Kill where effect is less visually obvious at distance; a vehicle signature system is not operated as little visual effect. |
| 0x00000040  | Firepower Kill Visual                               | Firepower Kill is visually obvious at distance; a vehicle signature system is operated to demonstrate visual effect.  |
| 0x00000080  | Payload Kill  | Destruction of vehicle's cargo  |
| 0x00000100  | Contamination Chemical                              |   |
| 0x00000200  | Contamination Biological                            |   |
| 0x00000400  | Contamination Nuclear                               |   |
| 0x00000800  | Spare   |   |
| 0x00001000  | Spare   |   |
| 0x00002000  | Spare   |   |
| 0x00004000  | Spare   |   |

| Value (Hex)                   | Description*         | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 0x00008000                    | Catastrophic Kill    |   |
| 0x00010000                    | Tampering/Cheat Kill |   |
| 0x00020000                    | Paused               |   |
| 0x00040000                    | Stunned (Freeze)     | Set – Soldier is stunned; i.e. weapon usage disabled.<br>Clear – Soldier has their normal capabilities. |
| 0x00080000                    | C4ISR Kill           | C4I functionality not available   |
| 0x00100000                    | Tampering Kill       | Automatic kill when soldier/crew violates certain conditions  |
| 0x00200000                    | Administrative Kill  | Kill by Instructor or EXCON   |
| 0x00400000                    | Near Miss            |   |
| 0x00800000                    | Miss                 |   |
| 0x01000000                    | Hit without Effect   | Hit sustained, not effect.  |
| 0x02000000<br>-<br>0x80000000 | Spare                | Default state is clear (0).   |

\* A “1” in a bit position indicates the corresponding health status attribute is true.

#### D4.51 TES\_EntityType

This enumeration defines the set of values used to identify the various kinds of TES Entity configurations, including vehicles, weapon system platforms, dismounts, and other platforms.

The literals and corresponding values of this TES\_EntityType 16-bit enumeration comprising:

- a) Bit 15,14, defining Entity Type affiliation to Friendly, Opposing Force.
- b) Entity Types as defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)             | Description             | Notes                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Entity Type Definitions |                         |                                      |
| Personnel               |                         |                                      |
| Personnel               |                         |                                      |
| 0x0000                  | Soldier (no weapon)     |                                      |
| 0x0001                  | Soldier (weapon)        |                                      |
| 0x0002                  | Civilian #1 (no weapon) |                                      |
| 0x0003                  | Civilian #1 (weapon)    |                                      |
| 0x0004                  | Civilian #2 (no weapon) |                                      |
| 0x0005                  | Civilian #2 (weapon)    |                                      |
| 0x0006                  | Referee Staff (B)       |                                      |
| 0x0007                  | Referee Staff (V)       |                                      |
| Value (Hex)             | Description             | Notes                                |
| Main Battle Tank        |                         |                                      |
| 0x0120                  | ITS, heavy armor        |                                      |
| 0x0121                  | Armored Tank            |                                      |
| 0x0122                  | Tank 105mm              |                                      |
| 0x0123                  | Tank 120mm              |                                      |
| 0x0124                  | Tank 125mm              |                                      |
| 0x0125                  | Tank 152mm              |                                      |
| 0x0126                  | Leopard 1T Volkan       |                                      |
| 0x0127                  | Leopard 1A5             |                                      |
| 0x0128                  | Leopard 2A0             |                                      |
| 0x0129                  | Leopard 2A1             |                                      |
| 0x012A                  | Leopard 2A2             |                                      |
| 0x012B                  | Leopard 2A3             |                                      |
| 0x012C                  | Leopard 2A4             | Leopard 2A4TR                        |
| 0x012D                  | Leopard 2A5             | Leopard 2A5A1 DK<br>Leopard 2A5A2 DK |
| 0x012E                  | Leopard Stridsvagn 122  |                                      |
| 0x012F                  | Leopard 2A6             |                                      |
| 0x0130                  | Leopard 2A7             |                                      |
| 0x0131                  | M1-105 Abrams           |                                      |
| 0x0132                  | M1-120 Abrams           | M1A1, M1A2                           |
| 0x0133                  | M1-120 df               | M1A1 df, M1A2 df                     |
| 0x0134                  | M1A1 AIM                |                                      |

| Value (Hex)              | Description  | Notes                                |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 0x0135                   | M1A1 AIM SA  |                                      |
| 0x0136                   | M1A2 SEP   |                                      |
| 0x0137                   | Mobile Protected Firepower (Griffin II light tank) |                                      |
| 0x0138                   | M60A1  |                                      |
| 0x0139                   | Chieftain  |                                      |
| 0x013A                   | FV4034 Challenger 2                                |                                      |
| 0x013B                   | T-54   |                                      |
| 0x013C                   | T-55   |                                      |
| 0x013D                   | T-62   |                                      |
| 0x013E                   | T-72   |                                      |
| 0x013F                   | T-80   |                                      |
| 0x0140                   | T-84   |                                      |
| 0x0141                   | T-90   |                                      |
| 0x0142                   | T13 Armada   |                                      |
| 0x0143                   | T14 Armada   |                                      |
| 0x0144                   | M551 (BMP2C)                                       |                                      |
| 0x0145                   | Leclerc  |                                      |
| 0x0146                   | Leclerc XLR  |                                      |
| Value (Hex)              | Description  | Notes                                |
| Armored Fighting Vehicle |  |                                      |
| 0x0200                   | ITS, medium armor                                  |                                      |
| 0x0201                   | IFV 20mm   |                                      |
| 0x0202                   | IFV 25mm   |                                      |
| 0x0203                   | BMP-I  | BMP-I (i.e., BMP-1),<br>BMD-1, BMD-2 |
| 0x0204                   | BMP-II   | BMP-II (i.e., BMP-2)                 |
| 0x0205                   | BMP-III  | BMP-3<br>BMP-3K Command              |
| 0x0206                   | BMP-T Fire Support Vehicle                         |                                      |
| 0x0207                   | BMD IFV, Tracked                                   | BMD-4                                |
| 0x0208                   | M2A2   | M2A2                                 |
| 0x0209                   | M2A2 ODS SA  |                                      |
| 0x020A                   | M2A2 ODS SA BFIST                                  |                                      |
| 0x020B                   | M2A3   |                                      |
| 0x020C                   | M3A2   | M3A2                                 |

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes   |
|-------------|---|---|
| 0x020D      | M3A3  |   |
| 0x020E      | CV9030  |   |
| 0x020F      | CV9035 Mk III                                       |   |
| 0x0210      | CV9040C   |   |
| 0x0216      | Stryker ICV   | M1126 ICV   |
| 0x0217      | Stryker ATGM  | M1134 ATGM  |
| 0x0218      | Stryker   | M1127 RV  |
| 0x0219      | Stryker MGS   | M1128 MGS   |
| 0x021A      | Stryker MC  | M1129 MC  |
| 0x021B      | Stryker CV  | M1130 CV  |
| 0x021C      | Stryker FSV   | M1131 FS  |
| 0x021D      | Stryker ESV   | M1132 ESV   |
| 0x021E      | Stryker MEV   | M1133 MEV   |
| 0x021F      | Stryker NBC RV                                      | M1135 NBC RV  |
| 0x0220      | Stryker 30mm Dragoon                                |   |
| 0x0221      | Stryker CROWS J                                     |   |
| 0x0222      | LAV-25  |   |
| 0x0223      | LAV-AT (Anti-Tank)                                  |   |
| 0x0224      | LAV-25 Reconnaissance                               |   |
| 0x0225      | LAV-A Ambulance                                     |   |
| 0x0226      | LAV-C Command                                       |   |
| 0x0227      | LAV-F Fitter  |   |
| 0x0228      | LAV-L   |   |
| 0x0229      | LAV-M Mortar  |   |
| 0x022A      | LAV-PC Personnel Carrier                            |   |
| 0x022B      | LAV-R Recovery                                      |   |
| 0x022C      | LAV-S Surveillance                                  |   |
| 0x022D      | LAV-EWA3 (Mobile Electronic Warfare Support System) |   |
| 0x022E      | Boxer Ambulance                                     |   |
| 0x022F      | Boxer Armored Fighting Vehicle                      | GTK Boxer   |
| 0x0230      | GTK Boxer FüFz                                      | GTK Boxer (Gepanzertes Transport-Kraftfahrzeug; armored transport vehicle), FLW 200 RWS |

| Value (Hex)             | Description  | Notes  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| 0x0231                  | Boxer Command Post   |  |
| 0x0232                  | Boxer CRV  |  |
| 0x0233                  | Boxer Surveillance   |  |
| 0x0234                  | Rosomak M1 w/30mm Turret   |  |
| 0x0235                  | Rosomak RAK 120mm Mortar   |  |
| 0x0236                  | Rosomak S ATGM   |  |
| 0x0237                  | Marder 1A3   |  |
| 0x0238                  | Warrior  | FV510 Infantry Section Vehicle<br>FV511 Infantry Combat Vehicle<br>FV512 Mechanized Combat Repair Vehicle<br>FV513 Mechanized Recovery Vehicle<br>FV514 Mechanized Artillery Observation Vehicle<br>FV515 Battery Command Vehicle. |
| 0x0239                  | Antitank Gun-Medium (TOW)  |  |
| 0x023A                  | Op Antitank Gun-Medium (TOW)   |  |
| 0x023B                  | M901 ITV (Improved TOW Vehicle)  |  |
| 0x023C                  | Wiesel TOW   |  |
| 0x023D                  | Puma IFV, 30mm   | SPz Puma (DE)  |
| 0x023E                  | Véhicule Blindé de Combat d'Infanterie (VBCI VCI, AFV (25mm canon, 7.62mm) | VCI (CN25)   |
| 0x023F                  | Véhicule Blindé de Combat d'Infanterie (VBCI VPC), Command Post (12.7mm)   | VPC (12,7)   |
| Infantry Combat Vehicle |  |  |
| 0x0300                  | ICV df   |  |
| 0x0301                  | Armored Protected Ground Vehicle   |  |
| 0x0302                  | Armored Personnel Carrier  | Personnel Carrier-Armored  |
| 0x0303                  | Armored Fighting Vehicle Command and Control (C2)                          | M4 - Command & Control Vehicle (C2V)   |
| 0x0304                  | Armored Combat Service Support (CSS) Vehicle                               |  |
| 0x0305                  | M113   | M113A1, M113A2, M113A3   |
| 0x0306                  | M113, Artillery forward observer vehicle                                   | BeobPzArt M113 (DE)  |

| Value (Hex) | Description   | Notes                                      |
|-------------|---|--|
| 0x0307      | M113, Signals and command   | FüFuPz M113 (DE)                           |
| 0x0308      | M113, Ambulance   | KrKw M113 (DE)                             |
| 0x0309      | M113, Mortar, 120mm   | Mörser M113 (DE)                           |
| 0x030A      | M577- Command Post Carrier (M113)                                       |  |
| 0x030B      | M548 – Tracked Cargo Carrier (M113)                                     |  |
| 0x030C      | M1064 - Heavy Mortar Carrier (120 mm Mortar)                            |  |
| 0x030D      | Armored Multi-Purpose Vehicle (AMPV) – General Purpose Vehicle (GPV)    | XM1283                                     |
| 0x030E      | Armored Multi-Purpose Vehicle (AMPV) – Medical Evacuation Vehicle (MEV) | XM1284                                     |
| 0x030F      | Armored Multi-Purpose Vehicle (AMPV) – Medical Treatment Vehicle (MTV)  | XM1285                                     |
| 0x0310      | Armored Multi-Purpose Vehicle (AMPV) – Mission Command (MCmd)           | XM1286                                     |
| 0x0311      | Armored Multi-Purpose Vehicle (AMPV) – Mortar Carrier Vehicle (MCV)     | XM1287                                     |
| 0x0312      | AAVP-7A1 (Personnel)  |  |
| 0x0313      | AAVC-7A1 (Command)  |  |
| 0x0314      | BOV APC   |  |
| 0x0315      | C3 Vehicle  |  |
| 0x0316      | ASV M1117 Armored Security Vehicle                                      |  |
| 0x0317      | BTR - Wheeled APC   | BTR-60, BTR-70, BTR-80, BTR-90             |
| 0x0318      | MT-LB - Light, Armored, Multi-purpose APC                               |  |
| 0x0319      | Fuchs 6x6 Amphibious armored personnel carrier                          | TPz Fuchs (Jäger) (DE)                     |
| 0x031A      | Fuchs 6x6 Amphibious APC, 1A8   | Fuchs 1A8 (DE)                             |
| 0x031B      | Tracked Amphibious IFV, mobile forward artillery observation post       | VOA AMX 10 P                               |
| 0x031C      | 4x4 artillery observation vehicle                                       | VAB-OBS                                    |
| 0x031D      | 4x4 Armored Personnel Carrier   | AMX 10 P (rang)<br>AMX 10P Valorisé        |
| 0x031E      | 4x4, Anti-Tank (Eryx)   | AMX 10 P Éryx                              |
| 0x031F      | 4x4, Command  | AMX 10 PC-Cne                              |
| 0x0320      | 4x4, Anti-Tank (MILAN)  | AMX 10 P Milan                             |
| 0x0321      | 4x4, 20mm canon   | VAB T20/13 (V CN20)<br>VAB T20/13 Valorisé |

| Value (Hex) | Description                                    | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x0322      | 4x4, 12.7mm                                    | VAB P 12,7 (rang)<br>VAB 12,7 Valorisé<br>VAB TOP S2<br>VAB TOP ULTIMA |
| 0x0323      | 4x4, Anti-Tank (ÉRYX, 12.7mm)                  | VAB ÉRYX 12,7  |
| 0x0324      | 4x4, Anti-Tank (MILAN, 7.62mm)                 | VAB Milan 7,62   |
| 0x0325      | 4x4, Command, 12.7mm                           | VAB ÉRYX 12,7  |
| 0x0326      | 4x4, regimental C4ISTAR, 12.7mm                | VAB PC SIR 12,7  |
| 0x0327      | 4x4, Command, 12.7mm                           | VAB Gén 12,7<br>'Groupe'   |
| 0x0328      | 4x4, Command, 7.62mm                           | VAB Gén 7,62 'Chef<br>de section'                                      |
| 0x0329      | 4x4, 7.62mm                                    | SERVAL T1 7.62mm<br>SERVAL T2 7.62mm                                   |
| 0x032A      | 4x4, armored, 7.62mm                           | SERVAL T1 7.62mm<br>blindé<br>SERVAL T2 7.62mm<br>blindé               |
| 0x032B      | 4x4, 12.7mm                                    | SERVAL T1 12.7mm   |
| 0x032C      | 4x4, armored, 12.7mm                           | SERVAL T1 12.7mm<br>blindé   |
| 0x032D      | 6x6 APC  | GRIFFON T2   |
| 0x032E      | 6x6 APC, Armored                               | GRIFFON T2 BLINDE  |
| 0x032F      | 6x6, APC, RWS 7.62mm                           | GRIFFON T1 762   |
| 0x0330      | 6x6, APC, Armored, RWS 7.62mm                  | GRIFFON T1 762<br>Blindé   |
| 0x0331      | 6x6, APC, RWS 12.7mm                           | VBMR (Véhicule Blindé<br>Multi-Rôle) Griffon T1<br>12.7mm              |
| 0x0332      | 6x6, APC, Armored, RWS 12.7mm                  | GRIFFON T1 12.7mm<br>BLINDE  |
| 0x0333      | 6x6, Reconnaissance and Combat Vehicle         | EBRC Jaguar (France)   |
| 0x0334      | 6x6, Armored Reconnaissance and Combat Vehicle | EBRC JAGUAR Blindé   |

| Value (Hex)                | Description  | Notes             |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Artillery (Guns, Howitzer) |  |                   |
| 0x0400                     | Self-Propelled Artillery                                   |                   |
| 0x0401                     | M40 Recoilless Rifle                                       |                   |
| 0x0402                     | Howitzer   |                   |
| 0x0403                     | Howitzer-Light   |                   |
| 0x0404                     | Ultra-Lightweight Howitzer (UFH) 155 mm                    | M777A2            |
| 0x0405                     | Lightweight Howitzer 105 mm                                | M119A1            |
| 0x0406                     | Lightweight Howitzer 105 mm                                | M119A2            |
| 0x0407                     | Lightweight Howitzer 105 mm                                | M119A3            |
| 0x0408                     | Howitzer-Medium Self-Propelled                             |                   |
| 0x0409                     | M109A6 Howitzer  |                   |
| 0x040A                     | M1974 (2S1 Gvozdika 122-mm Howitzer)                       |                   |
| 0x040B                     | M992A2 – Field Artillery Ammunition Supply Vehicle (FAASV) |                   |
| 0x040C                     | M7 Bradley Fire Support Team (B-FIST)                      | M7A3 B-FIST       |
| 0x040D                     | Mortar Heavy   |                   |
| 0x040E                     | Op Mortar Heavy  |                   |
| 0x040F                     | 2A45M – Sprut Anti-Tank Guns, towed                        |                   |
| 0x0410                     | SA29 – Anti-Tank Gun, 100mm, towed                         |                   |
| 0x0411                     | 2S23 – Nona-SVK Self Propelled Gun, 120mm                  |                   |
| 0x0412                     | 2S9 – Nona SPH, 120mm                                      |                   |
| 0x0413                     | 2S3 Akatsiya self-propelled 152-mm Gun                     |                   |
| 0x0414                     | Panzerhaubitze 2000 (PzH 2000), 155 mm SPH                 |                   |
| 0x0415                     | Tank Destroyer MiW Skorpion                                | MiW Skorpion (DE) |
| 0x0416                     | Wheeled Tank Destroyer                                     | AMX 10RC (France) |
| 0x0417                     | ERC-90, 6x6, 90mm gun                                      | ERC-90 (France)   |
| Value (Hex)                | Description  | Notes             |
| Rocket Systems (Surface)   |  |                   |
| 0x0500                     | Multiple Rocket Launcher                                   |                   |
| 0x0501                     | Op Multiple Rocket Launcher                                |                   |
| 0x0502                     | M270A1 – Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS)              |                   |
| 0x0503                     | M142 – High Mobility Artillery Rocket System (HIMARS)      |                   |
| 0x0504                     | BM21 – Multiple Rocket Launcher (MRL)                      |                   |

| Value (Hex)               | Description   | Notes   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Surface to Air (Missiles) |   |   |
| 0x0600                    | Surface to Air Short range  |   |
| 0x0601                    | SA-13 – Short-Range, Low Altitude Surface-to-Air (SAM) Transport System |   |
| 0x0602                    | Self-Propelled VSHORAD Gun/Missile System                               |   |
| 0x0603                    | Surface to Air Medium range   |   |
| 0x0604                    | SA 15 – Low to Medium Altitude Surface-to-Air (SAM) Transport System    |   |
| 0x0605                    | Missile Launcher – Surface-to-Air (SAM)                                 |   |
| 0x0606                    | M6 – Bradley Linebacker   | Bradley Stinger Fighting Vehicle (BSFV-E)   |
| 0x0607                    | AVENGER Air Defense System  |   |
| 0x0608                    | Rapier SAM System   |   |
| 0x0609                    | RF SAM  |   |
| 0x060A                    | RF SAM2   |   |
| 0x060B                    | IR SAM  |   |
| 0x060C                    | IR SAM2   |   |
| 0x060D                    | Patriot Surface-to-Air Missile (SAM) System                             | MIM-104   |
| 0x060E                    | HQ-16 SAM System  | HQ-16, HQ-17  |
| 0x060F                    | FlaRakWaTrgt Ozelot   | LeFlaSys Light Mechanized Short-Range Air Defense System – Ozelot Air Defense Missile Carrier on Wiesel 2 Chassis |
| 0x0610                    | Wiesel AFF  | AFF Wiesel Platoon Command Post and Radar Vehicle   |
| Value (Hex)               | Description   | Notes   |
| Surface to Air (Guns)     |   |   |
| 0x0700                    | Anti-Aircraft Guns  |   |
| 0x0701                    | AAA   |   |
| 0x0702                    | AAA2  |   |
| 0x0703                    | ZSU-23 – Soviet Anti-Aircraft Gun                                       |   |
| 0x0704                    | 2S6M – Tunguska Anti-Aircraft Artillery                                 |   |
| 0x0705                    | Leopard 2A4 Marksman  |   |

| Value (Hex) | Description                                     | Notes   |
|-------------|---|---|
| Trucks      |   |   |
| 0x0800      | Truck, 4x6                                      | CBH 320 tip-truck (France)  |
| 0x0801      | Truck, 6 x 6                                    | GBC 8KT CCT 5 m3  |
| 0x0802      | TRK M939, 5-ton 6x6 truck                       | M393/A1/A2, M923, M925, M927, M928, M930, M931, M932, M935, M936  |
| 0x0803      | HET   | Tractor M1070 & Trailer M1000, Tractor M911 & Trailer M747  |
| 0x0804      | Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTV)       | M1079Cgo, M1079ShopTrk, M1081CgoLVAD, M1083PLTrk, M1084PLwMHF, M1085LWBxBed, M1086LWBwMHF, M1087ExpVAN, M1088Tractor, M1089Whr, M1090DumpTrk, M1091FuelTrk, M1093CgoLVAD, MG1094DmpLVAD |
| 0x0805      | HEMTT   | M978Tanker, M983Tractor, M984Wrecker, M977Cgo   |
| 0x0806      | M35, 2.5ton 6x6 cargo truck                     |   |
| 0x0807      | Star 266  |   |
| 0x0808      | USMC Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement (MTVR) |   |
| 0x0809      | M870 MTVR Trailer                               |   |
| 0x080A      | Fuel Truck                                      | GBC 180 CCT (France)  |
| 0x080B      | Heavy Logistics Vehicle Wheeled (HLVW)          |   |
| 0x080C      | Medium Support Vehicle System (MSVS)            |   |
| 0x080D      | M-915 Truck tractor unit                        |   |
| 0x080E      | Palletized Load System (PLS)                    |   |
| 0x080F      | M1076 Palletized Load System Trailer (PLST)     |   |
| 0x0810      | M172A1 Trailer                                  |   |
| 0x0811      | M1095 Cargo Trailer                             |   |

| Value (Hex)      | Description                              | Notes  |
|------------------|--|--|
| 0x0812           | M1082 2.5 Ton Trailer                    |  |
| 0x0813           | M747 Trailer                             |  |
| 0x0814           | Fuel trailer                             |  |
| 0x0815           | Protected truck, 5 tonne                 | GTF ZLK 5t ZETROS (DE)   |
| 0x0816           | Protected truck, 8x8, 15 tonne Iveco GTF | Iveco GTF (ZLK 15t)<br>Trakker (DE)<br>PPT (Le porteur polyvalent terrestre) |
| 0x0817           | Truck, civilian, light, 4 x 2            | TRUCK DB ATEGO (DE)<br>TRUCK DB AXOR (DE)<br>Truck IVECO 140E / 150E (DE)    |
| 0x0818           | Truck, medium, light, 4 x 2              | TRUCK MAN TGA / TGM  |
| 0x0819           | Truck, 4x4, 2.3tonne, covered            | TRM 2000 PRB (Bâché)   |
| 0x081A           | Truck 4 x 4, Command                     | GBC 180 Torpédo  |
| 0x081B           | Truck, 6 x 6, 4 tonne                    | GBC 180 PRB (STANDARD)   |
| 0x081C           | Truck, 6 x 6, 4 tonne                    | GBC 8KT PRB (STANDARD)   |
| 0x081D           | Truck, 6 x 6, 10 tonne, flat deck        | TRM 10000 ACH  |
| 0x081E           | Truck, 6 x 6, 10 tonne, covered          | TRM 10000 PRB (bâché)  |
| Value (Hex)      | Description                              | Notes  |
| Tactical Vehicle |  |  |
| 0x0900           | ITS, no armor                            |  |
| 0x0901           | Reconnaissance Vehicle (RV)              |  |
| 0x0902           | OPFOR - Surrogate Wheel Vehicle (OSWV)   |  |
| 0x0903           | HMMWV                                    |  |

| Value (Hex) | Description  | Notes  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 0x0904      | HMMWV Basic Armor  | M56SmkGen,<br>M998/M1038,<br>M1035Ambul,<br>M1037Shltr,<br>M1042Shltr,<br>M1069w105Gun,<br>M1097Cgo,<br>M113ExpCgo,<br>M1123Cgo, TUAS<br>GCS |
| 0x0905      | HMMWV Armored  | M1043Carrier,<br>M1044Carrier,<br>M1054TowCarr,<br>M1114Carrier,<br>M1116Cgo,<br>M1145FACCarr,<br>M1151Carr,<br>M1152ExtCgo                  |
| 0x0906      | Bushmaster Protected Mobility Vehicle  | Ambulance, Command,<br>Direct Fire Weapons,<br>Engineer, EW, GMV,<br>ISTAR, Mortar   |
| 0x0907      | Joint Light Tactical Vehicle - Heavy Guns Carrier                            | M1278 JLTV-HGC   |
| 0x0908      | Joint Light Tactical Vehicle - Utility                                       | M1279 JLTV-UTL   |
| 0x0909      | Joint Light Tactical Vehicle - General Purpose                               | M1280 JLTV-GP  |
| 0x090A      | Joint Light Tactical Vehicle – Close Combat Weapons Carrier                  | M1281 JLTV-CCWC  |
| 0x090B      | M707 Knight Land Based Target Acquisition System                             |  |
| 0x090C      | BRDM, 4x4 Amphibious   | BRDM-2 w/ AT-5<br>BRDM-2 w/14.5mm  |
| 0x090D      | ATF Dingo 1 armored infantry mobility vehicle                                |  |
| 0x090E      | ATF Dingo 2 armored infantry mobility vehicle                                | GFF Dingo 2 (DE)   |
| 0x090F      | Hawkei Protected Mobility Vehicle - Light 4x4                                |  |
| 0x0910      | Petit Véhicule Protégé (PVP; small, protected vehicle"), 4x4, light, armored |  |
| 0x0911      | BV206 tracked articulated, all-terrain carrier                               | Bronco ATTC<br>BV 206 S aktiv  |
| 0x0912      | BvS 10   | Véhicule à Haute Mobilité (VHM; France)<br>VHM TOP   |

| Value (Hex) | Description                                     | Notes   |
|-------------|---|---|
| 0x0913      | MRAP All-Terrain Vehicle (M-ATV)                |   |
| 0x0914      | MRAP CAT I                                      | Maxxpro M1224, Maxxpro+M1234, DashM1235, AbulM1234A1, MEAP M1224A1, CaimanM1220, Caiman+M1230, Cougar A1, Cougar A2, CougarISS A1, CougarISS A2, Cgr HEV 4WD, Cgr HEV 6WD, JERRV 4WD, JERRV 6WD, RG33 M1238, PG33+M1238A1, RG31A3 M1236 |
| 0x0915      | MRAP CAT II                                     | RG33L M1232, RG33L+ M1237, AUV M1239, HAGA M1233, HAGA+M1237A1, Cougar A1, Cougar A2, CougarISS A1, CougarISS A2, Cougar MEAP, RG31A2 M1221, M1221A2  |
| 0x0916      | MRAP CAT III                                    | BuffaloMK2, BuffaloMK3  |
| 0x0917      | LGS Fennek (4x4)                                | SpähWg Fennek (DE)  |
| 0x0918      | VBL 7,62  | Panhard Véhicule Blindé Léger (VBL; "Light armored vehicle")  |
| 0x0919      | VBL 7,62 / ÉRYX                                 |   |
| 0x091A      | VBL Milan                                       |   |
| 0x091B      | VBL 12,7  |   |
| 0x091C      | VB2L, Command, 7.62 machine gun                 | VB2L (7,62)   |
| 0x091D      | VB2L, Command, 12.7 machine gun                 | VB2L (12,7)   |
| 0x091E      | 4x4, unarmored off-road vehicle                 | Land Rover<br>Peugeot P4  |
| 0x091F      | 4x4, unarmored off-road vehicle, communications | Peugeot P4 Radio  |
| 0x0920      | 4x4, unarmored off-road vehicle, Anti-Tank      | Peugeot P4 MILAN  |
| 0x0921      | Infantry Squad Vehicle (ISV)                    | M1301   |

| Value (Hex)                       | Description   | Notes  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Engineering and Recovery Vehicles |   |  |
| 0x0A00                            | Engineering / Support Vehicle   |  |
| 0x0A01                            | Recovery Vehicles – Light   |  |
| 0x0A02                            | M578 – Light Recovery Vehicle   |  |
| 0x0A04                            | Recovery Vehicles – Medium  |  |
| 0x0A05                            | M88 Heavy Recovery  | M88A1, M88A2   |
| 0x0a06                            | Bergepanzer BPz3 Büffel (Gr. Buffalo) ARV                               |  |
| 0x0A07                            | Bergepanzer Leopard (Leo 1) Recovery Vehicle                            | BPz LEO1 (DE)  |
| 0x0A08                            | Pionierpanzer 2A1 Dachs / Pioneer Tank Badger                           | PIPz Dachs (DE)  |
| 0x0A09                            | AMX Heavy Recovery  | AMX-30D  |
| 0x0A0A                            | DCL Heavy Recovery  | Leclerc Char de dépannage DNG/DCL  |
|                                   |   |  |
| 0x0A60                            | Loader  | MW24C<br>MPG (France)  |
| 0x0A61                            | High Mobility Engineer Excavator (HMEE)                                 |  |
| 0x0A62                            | FLU419 Unimog Loader  |  |
| 0x0A63                            | Combat Engineer Vehicle   | M728<br>EBG (L'engin blindé du 154 <sup>e</sup> régiment) (France)<br>EBG Valorisé |
| 0x0A64                            | AEV 3 Kodiak (armored engineering vehicle)                              |  |
| 0x0A65                            | Engineer Vehicle Earthmover   |  |
| 0x0A66                            | M9 Armored Combat Earthmover (M9ACE)                                    |  |
| 0x0A67                            | Engineer Vehicle Mine Clearing Vehicle Trailer Mounted                  |  |
| 0x0A68                            | Engineer Vehicle Dozer  | D5, D7, D9   |
| 0x0A69                            | 621G ASWDS (Airborne Scraper and Water Distributor System)              |  |
| 0x0A6A                            | Motor Grader, Military  | Caterpillar M130G  |
| 0x0A6B                            | 4x4, Truck, Drill (auger, hammer)                                       | MFRD (France)  |
| 0x0A6C                            | EMAD (engine multifonction aide au déploiement), wheeled multi-function |  |
|                                   |   |  |
| 0x0A90                            | M200A1 MICLIC (Mine Clearing Line Charge)                               |  |
| 0x0A91                            | Keiler mine flail (M48)   | MIRPz Keiler (DE)  |

| Value (Hex)                   | Description                                       | Notes  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 0x0A92                        | M1150 Assault Breacher Vehicle (ABV)              |  |
| 0x0A93                        | Mine Burial, Vehicle                              | Enfouisseur de mines   |
| 0x0A94                        | Mine Dispenser, Vehicle                           | Disperseur de mines  |
|                               |   |  |
| 0x0AB0                        | M93A1 (NBCRS)                                     |  |
| 0x0AB1                        | "Fuchs" NBC reconnaissance vehicle                | ABC SpürPz Fuchs   |
|                               |   |  |
| 0x0AD1                        | Light Mobile Crane, 4x4, (10 tonne)               | FzKran FKL, Liebherr Fahrzeugkran Leicht (FKL) (DE)                              |
| 0x0AD2                        | Medium Mobile Crane, 6 x 6, (20 tonne)            | FzKran FKM (Fahrzeugkran Mittel) (DE)<br>CLD TRM 10000                           |
| Value (Hex)                   | Description                                       | Notes  |
| Armored Vehicle Launch Bridge |   |  |
| 0x0B00                        | AVLB  |  |
| 0x0B01                        | Engineer Vehicle Bridge, wheeled                  |  |
| 0x0B02                        | M104 Wolverine Heavy Assault Bridge (AVLB)        |  |
| 0x0B03                        | Joint Bridge Vehicle (JBV)                        |  |
| 0x0B04                        | Panzerschnellbrücke 2 AVLB                        |  |
| 0x0B05                        | Leopard 1 Armored Vehicle-Launched Bridge (AVLB)  | BrLPz Biber (DE)   |
| 0x0B06                        | Leopard 2 Armored Vehicle-Launched Bridge (AVLB)  | Panzerschnellbrücke 2 / Leguan (DE)  |
| 0x0B07                        | Engineer Vehicle Bridge, wheeled                  | SPRAT (Systeme de Pose Rapide de Traveres) PTA 2 modular assault bridge (France) |
| Civilian Vehicles             |   |  |
| 0x0C00                        | Civilian Vehicle, Small                           | Car, Van   |
| 0x0C01                        | Civilian Vehicle                                  |  |
| 0x0C02                        | Medical Vehicle                                   |  |
| 0x0C03                        | Utility Vehicle Cargo, Small                      |  |
| 0x0C04                        | Utility Vehicle Cargo, Medium                     | VT4 NP (France; Ford Everest)  |
| 0x0C05                        | Utility Vehicle Cargo, Heavy or Personnel Carrier |  |
| 0x0C06                        | Utility Vehicle Semi (Tractor Trailer)            |  |

| Value (Hex)  | Description  | Notes                               |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 0x0C07   | Utility Vehicle Cross-Country  |                                     |
| 0x0C08   | Utility Vehicle Cross-Country Amphibious   |                                     |
| 0x0C09   | Op Utility Vehicle Cross-Country   |                                     |
| Infrastructure   |  |                                     |
| 0x0D00   | Bridge   |                                     |
| 0x0D01   | Military base/facility   |                                     |
| 0x0D02   | Light - Adobe Building   |                                     |
| 0x0D03   | Light - Clay Building  |                                     |
| 0x0D04   | Medium - Brick Bunker/Building   |                                     |
| 0x0D05   | Medium - Wood Bunker/Building  |                                     |
| 0x0D06   | Fortified - 1m Thick Concrete  |                                     |
| 0x0D07   | Heavy - Cement Bridge  |                                     |
| 0x0D08   | Heavy - Cinder Block Bunker/Building   |                                     |
| 0x0D09   | Heavy - Steel Bridge   |                                     |
| 0x0D0A   | Building (Plywood)   |                                     |
| Air Platforms  |  |                                     |
| 0x0E00   | Helicopter, Transport  |                                     |
| 0x0E01   | Helicopter, Attack   |                                     |
| 0x0E02   | UAV, Small   |                                     |
| 0x0E03   | UAV, Medium  |                                     |
| 0x0E04   | UAV, Large   |                                     |
| 0x0E05   | UAV, Large, Armed  |                                     |
| Maritime Platforms   |  |                                     |
| 0x0F00   | Rigid Hull Inflatable Boat (RHI)   |                                     |
| ISR  |  |                                     |
| 0x1000   | Target Reference Point   |                                     |
| SPARE – all indices in range 0x0000 – 0x3fff not assigned in this table above are Spare. |  |                                     |
| 0x4000-0xFFFF  | Force Affiliation, defined in two Bits.  | Bit 15,14 define force affiliation. |
| 0x4000   | If set, then Bit 15 defines Force Affiliation<br>If clear, then Bit 15 is undefined (set to clear) | Bit 14                              |
| 0x8000   | If clear, then Friendly Force<br>If set, then Opposing Force                                       | Bit 15                              |

**D4.52 TopologyMapIcon**

This enumeration is used to specify a particular kind of Topology Map Icon (e.g., Target Marker, Pre-planned target, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                  | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                          |       |
| 0x01        | Target Marker                |       |
| 0x02        | Target Reference Point (TRP) |       |
| 0x03        | Preplanned Target            |       |
| 0x04        | Forward Observer             |       |

**D4.53 TOW\_ID**

This (legacy) enumeration identifies the sets associated with TOW weapon platform [6]. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description | Notes |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Set 1       |       |
| 0x01        | Set 2       |       |

**D4.54 TRP\_RegistrationState**

This enumeration defines the various states of Target Reference Point (TRP) registration (e.g., whether it is successful, unsuccessful, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description                     | Notes |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | N/A                             |       |
| 0x01        | TRP Registration successful     |       |
| 0x02        | TRP Registration not successful |       |

**D4.55 TypeOfFix**

This enumeration identifies the type associated with a Fix from a Navigation unit. The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex)  | Description                                | Notes                                   |
|--------------|--|---|
| 0x00         | No Solution                                |   |
| 0x01         | 2D position fix                            |   |
| 0x02         | 3D position fix                            |   |
| 0x03         | 3D position fix, differential              | Position fix, differentially corrected. |
| 0x04         | 3D position fix, satellite based augmented | Position fix, SBAS                      |
| 0x05         | 3D position fix, real time kinematic       | Position fix, RTK                       |
| 0x06         | Non-differential-precise                   |   |
| 0x07 to 0xFF | (Unused)                                   |   |

**D4.56 WeaponIndex**

This enumeration defines the values used to indicate the weapon index in messages or data structures used to set or get weapon data associated with a vehicle or other applicable weapon platform. The literals and corresponding values of this 4-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below. If expressed as an 8-bit enumeration, then the upper 4 bits are set to 0x0.

| Value (Hex) | Description      | Notes  |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| 0x0         | Main Gun         | Tank Main Gun; Gun (Howitzer, Light Gun)   |
| 0x1         | Missile          | Example: Vehicle ATGM; Soldier Anti-Armor missile                                  |
| 0x2         | Coax             |  |
| 0x3         | Coax #2          |  |
| 0x4         | Cannon           |  |
| 0x5         | SAT              | Example: Soldier's primary weapon (infantry rifle, machine gun)                    |
| 0x6         | Weapon #2        | Example: Soldier's secondary weapon (e.g., Pistol)                                 |
| 0x7         | Grenade Launcher | Example: Soldier's Underslung Grenade Launcher; Vehicle Automatic Grenade Launcher |
| 0x8         | Grenade          | Example: Soldier's Hand Grenade.   |
| 0x9         | Mortar           | Example: Soldier's Mortar; Mortar Carrier  |

Where there are multiples of the same weapon instance (e.g., Coax) then the enumerations are defined in terms from lower to higher 'Value (Hex)' based on:

- Higher caliber platform first (e.g., Abrams TUSK kit platform 0x02 Coax as 50 Cal TUSK and 0x03 Coax #2 as 7.62 coax)
- Higher rank User first (e.g., Abrams Commander 50 Cal as 0x02 Coax and 7.62mm Loader as 0x03 Coax #2)
- Clockwise about vehicle, starting forward facing on centerline of vehicle (e.g., BMP-3's two bow machine guns).

**D4.57 WoundSeverity**

This enumeration is used to indicate the severity of a particular dismount's wound(s). The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description      | Notes |
|-------------|------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | No Severity      |       |
| 0x01        | Low              |       |
| 0x02        | Medium           |       |
| 0x03        | High             |       |
| 0x04        | Killed In Action |       |

**D4.58 WoundType**

This enumeration is used to indicate the type or nature of a particular dismount's wound(s) (e.g., Shrapnel, Gunshot, etc.) The literals and corresponding values of this 8-bit enumeration are defined in the table directly below.

| Value (Hex) | Description              | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 0x00        | Unknown                  |       |
| 0x01        | Gunshot                  |       |
| 0x02        | Amputation / Dismembered |       |
| 0x03        | Shrapnel                 |       |
| 0x04        | Laceration               |       |
| 0x05        | Burn                     |       |
| 0x06        | Hearing Loss             |       |
| 0x07        | Dislocation/Rupture/Tear |       |
| 0x08        | Fracture                 |       |
| 0x09        | Head Trauma              |       |
| 0x0A        | Headache Nausea          |       |
| 0x0B        | Suffocation              |       |
| 0x0C        | Massive Trauma           |       |
| 0x0D        | Spinal Injury            |       |
| 0x0E        | Contusion/Abrasion       |       |
| 0x0F        | Sucking Chest Wound      |       |
| 0x10        | Bleeding                 |       |
| 0x11        | Fracture                 |       |
| 0x12        | Blast                    |       |
| 0xFF        | No Wound                 |       |